

UNCLASSIFIED
ORIGINAL

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HHM/hhm
5750
10 May 1968

FROM: Commanding Officer
TO: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein)
Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 010001H April to 302400H April 1968.

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) Monthly Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

A. G. Schwenk
A. G. SCHWENK

DISTRIBUTION: "Special"
S&C (2)
Div Original (5)

(7)

SEARCHED
SERIALIZED
INDEXED
68 1718
1 5

27th Marine S&C # 00/88-68
Copy 1 of 2 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
27th Marine Regiment
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April 1968 to 30 April 1968

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
 - √ ANNEX A - 1st Battalion Chronology
 - √ ANNEX B - 2nd Battalion Chronology
 - √ ANNEX C - 3rd Battalion Chronology
 - √ ANNEX D - S-3 JOURNAL
 - √ ANNEX E - SITREPS

*Filed
Sep*

*Filed w/
Comd Chron*

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation

27th Marines

Commanding

Col A. G. SCHMENK

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 27th Marines

1stLt H. J. POOLE

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD

2nd Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol L. J. BACHER

3rd Battalion, 27th Marines

LtCol T. J. WOODHAM

2. Location

1-30 April 1968, DA NANG, DUONG SON (2), QUANG NAM PROVINCE, Republic of Vietnam (AT 992678).

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

LtCol N. G. RODES

Adjutant

1st Lt D. E. MATHIS

S-1 Officer

1st Lt D. G. ALBIZO

S-2 Officer

Maj L. A. BEHYMER

S-3 Officer

Maj J. R. CURL

S-4 Officer

Capt W. A. SMITH

Communications Officer

Maj R. D. BURNETTE

Medical Officer

Lt (MC) B. GIBSON

Chaplain

LtCmdr M. C. LEONARD

Air Liaison Officer

Maj L. A. CAMPBELL

FSCC Officer

Maj H. R. MC SWENEY

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
135	3294	10	157

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of April, 1968 over 5300 small unit activities were conducted by the 27th Marines. These activities resulted in over 350 contacts of which 200 were initiated by VC/NVA and 150 initiated by friendly forces. Total monthly casualties, both friendly and enemy inflicted are listed in Part III.

Due to the deployment of the 1st Battalion, 27th Marines on 31 March to Task Force X-Ray the Command was required to make temporary TAOR adjustments in order to meet the assigned mission and still insure that intensive small unit saturation patrolling of the rocket belt was accomplished. Upon deployment the 1st Battalion became OPCON to Task Force X-Ray and was employed in the general vicinity of Hue as enumerated in Annex A of Part IV.

Continued emphasis at all levels of the Command during the month remained on M16A1 training, care and cleaning, familiarization firing, battle sights, immediate action and special operations training of various types peculiar to the Republic of Vietnam.

Additionally continued improvements in CP defenses were made with the rebuilding of many old and inadequate bunkers, establishment of sniper towers, and improving connecting trench lines. These improvements, plus various changes in interior defenses, assignment of personnel, establishment of new artillery registration points and constant drills increased the overall defensive posture substantially in all camps under control of the Command.

During the month of April in conjunction with normal operational commitments the Regiment began Rice Denial Operations resulting in capture of 6,800 lbs of rice. Also a strong and positive Civic Action Program was conducted by all subordinate organizations as outlined within their respective chronologies.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Topicsa. Personnel

(1) Average Monthly Strength of the Regiment by Units for April:

	<u>Marine Corps Strengths</u>		<u>Navy Strengths</u>	
	Officers	Enlisted	Officers	Enlisted
Hq Co	20	225	2	4
1st Bn	40	1032	2	51
2nd Bn	37	1002	3	51
3rd Bn	<u>38</u>	<u>1035</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>51</u>
	135	3294	10	157

(2) During the month of April the Regimental S-1 was inspected by members of the 1st Marine Division. Results - Satisfactory with no discrepancies. The Mix-Master was inaugurated on 23 April 1968. A total of 60 people were slated for reassignment to the 3rd Marine Division, 1st Marine Air Wing, Force Logistics Command, and within the Division. This Regiment is slated to receive 60 people from the First, Fifth and Seventh Regiments. Screening of Service Records showed that the Regiment still had personnel assigned illegally, i.e., with less than 12 months in CONUS before being reassigned to WestPac. This Regiment joined a total of 428 personnel during the month of April, and they were assigned within the Regiment as follows:

Hq Co	10
1st Bn	132
2nd Bn	73
3rd Bn	<u>213</u>
	428

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Casualties resulting from combat operations during the month of April were as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>
Hq Co	0	1
1/27	33	135
2/27	5	38
3/27	<u>13</u>	<u>98</u>
Total	51	272

b. Intelligence

(1) During the period of 1 April 1968 to 30 April 1968 the SOP for Employment of IPT and RegO 5510.3 (Personnel and Vehicle Movement within Camp Duong Son (2)) were published. The following proposed Regimental orders were drafted and routed in the rough to appropriate staff sections for comments/concurrence:

(a) Handling of Captured Enemy Materials, War Trophies/War Trophy Firearms.

(b) SOP for handling and Processing of Detainees.

(c) SOP for the "Kit Carson Scout" Program.

(2) Liaison with subordinate, adjacent and higher Headquarters was maintained to ensure the timely flow of intelligence information.

(3) During the period the S-2 Scouts were undergoing instruction at Division Schools on the use and employment of the AN/PPS-6.

c. Training

(1) Training throughout the Regiment consisted of subjects set forth in Division Order 1500.30B of 19 Jan 1968, and related subjects required by the Regimental operational commitments. Continued emphasis was placed on training required of small unit leaders.

(2) Specialized training was conducted in varying degrees. This included training received through formal schools and from informal training received within the units. The Division MPT assisted in many

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

of these areas of specialized training, especially for units of the 1st Battalion, 27th Marines as explained within that chronology for this period.

d. Operations

(1) On 31 March, 1968 the 1st Battalion, 27th Marines was ordered OPCON to Task Force X-Ray. The Battalion deployed as directed and was employed in the general area of Hue. The scope of these operations and additional details are contained within Annex A, Part IV.

(2) No named operations were conducted during the month of April. Numerous smaller un-named operations were conducted. A total of 29 Combat Sweep operations of company size and 5 Clearing Operations also of company size were among these un-named operations conducted. Specific details on the various types of operations conducted are outlined within the respective battalions chronology (Annex A, B and C, Part IV).

(3) Small unit operations for this Command consisted of 3,835 patrols within the Regimental TAOR and the AO assigned the 1st Battalion working with Task Force X-Ray. Additionally 1,486 small unit ambushes were conducted. These resulted in the following casualties inflicted upon the enemy during the month of April:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>VC/NVA PW</u>	<u>INC</u>
1/27	75	0/7	24
2/27	18	0/0	7
3/27	14	2/0	13
TOTAL OF	107	2/7	44

(4) During this period plans were made by the Command for one named operation scheduled to be conducted during the month of May, 1968.

e. Civic Action and Psychological Operations

(1) During the month of April a total of 5,127 Vietnamese civilians were treated at MEDCAPS held by the units of this Command. One-hundred-five (105) civilians also received dental treatment during this period. A total of 1,325 pounds of supplies ranging from soap to food were also distributed.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

(2) A major alteration of the Civic Action Area of Responsibility gave the villages of HOA DA, HOA PHUNG and HOA LIN to the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing and the village of HOA LONG to the 3rd Antrac Battalion. This change allows those units to exercise their superior logistics capabilities in aiding these villages. The entire reorganization was planned in cooperation with HOA VANG District Headquarters.

(3) A major construction project was initiated by the Seventh Engineers with security provided by this Command. The HA THANH Dam Project, coordinates BT004654, is expected to take four months to complete and will provide additional irrigation for a large area in our TAOR.

(4) Psychological Operations in the area were primarily aimed at the CHIEU HOY and Rice Denial Programs. Aerial leaflet drops averaged over 500,000 leaflets a week and additional support was given by an attached loudspeaker team from the Seventh Psychological Operations Battalion and ground distribution of leaflets.

2. SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 April 1968

1/27 started operations vic HUE under OPCON Task Force X-Ray. Battalion CP established at PHU VANG District Headquarters Building (YD 781269)

Ref: Annex A, Part IV

2/27 assumed responsibility for 1/27 TAOR. Company AOR's adjusted.

Ref: Annex B, Part IV

3 April 1968

1/27 rear echelon arrived by LST at TAN MY at 0900. Bn CP relocated in LA SON School (YD 781249)

Ref: Annex A, Part IV

5 April 1968

Mix-master operation started

Ref: Annex B, Part IV

3/27 Operation 6-68 conducted

Ref: Annex C, Part IV

7 April 1968

1/27 Battalion CP received 12 rds 82MM Mortars

Ref: Annex A, Part IV

7-9 April 1968

1/27 Operation NO NAME #1 conducted

Ref: Annex A, Part IV

UNCLASSIFIED

12 - 15 April 1968 1/27 Operation NO NAME #2 conducted
Ref: Annex A, Part IV

12 April 1968 3/27 Operation 6-68 conducted
Ref: Annex C, Part IV

13 April 1968 1/27 established major contact with
804th NVA Battalion
Ref: Annex A, Part IV

17 April 1968 1/27 Battalion CP received 15 rounds
82MM Mortars
Ref: Annex A, Part IV

26 April 1968 3/27 Operation 8-68 conducted
Ref: Annex C, Part IV

26 April 1968 LtGen Lewis W. WALT, Assistant
Commandant of the Marine Corps
visited 3/27 CP
Ref: Annex C, Part IV

28 April 1968 1/27 Operation NO NAME #3 conducted
Ref: Annex A, Part IV

7th Engineers started construction
on the HA THANH DAM (BTO04654). 2/27
providing security for project
Ref: Annex B, Part IV

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

√ 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology	Annex A
√ 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology	Annex B
√ 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Chronology	Annex C
√ S-3 Journal	Annex D
√ SITREP's for April, 1968	Annex E

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

APRIL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 010001H
 To: 012400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	0001	Journal Opened	
		002	0010	A. Co K B. 311730H C. Co K CP 040674/040672, 058672 D. Rec'd approx 40 rds AW fire & 10 rds SA fire. E. Returned fire F. to N. Neg	
		003	0130	A. Co H B. 311840H C. 985652/976650 D. Rec'd 10 rds sniperfire E. Returned fire - Neg results F. to N. Neg	
		004		Spot Report A. 1st shore party m/s to TU CAU road 3/27 B. 010800H C. 052655 D. TU CAU m/s detail hit 20 lb box pressure type mine at above coord. E. Ambulance sent to above position & body returned to 3/27 CP. F. 1 G. to N. Neg Div DTG 010850 Div J12	
		005	010855	Spot Report A. G-3-B 2/27 B. 010600 C. 981613/981612 D. Patrol was sweeping through check point #1 when they observed two groups of people. First group of people consisted of two men. The second group consisted of three men. In the group of two men one wore white PJ's & the other black, one man had a carbine. In group of three men one was dressed in black and the other two in white, one man was armed with M-16. E. Captured 1 man in first group. Bringing him in. F. to I. Neg K. 1 Not Called In	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of Vietnam
From: Ø1ØØØ1H
To: Ø124ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ØØ6	Ø1Ø9ØØ	Spot Report A. G-3-B 2/27 B. Ø1Ø64ØH C. 981614/981615 D. Received 1 sniper rd. E. did not returned fire, searched area w/neg results. F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN	
		ØØ7	Ø1Ø9ØØ	Spot Report A. Co K 3rd plt near security for blocking force 3/27. B. Ø1Ø9ØØH C. Ø2664/Ø33664 D. near security for blocking force Received sniper fire E. Returned fire, Called Med Evac F. Neg G. 1-1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG Ø1Ø93ØH DivJ 13	
		ØØ8		Spot Report A. E-2-A, E-3-A 2/27 B. Ø11Ø45H C. 968651 D. While acting as security for tanks on 2/51 ARVN's operation. Tanks ran over 2 VC in hole. E. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. Turned over to ARVN's with their gear. F. to H. Neg I. 1 K. 1WIA L. to M. Neg N. Gas mask, 782 gear Div DTG Ø1113ØH DJ16	
		ØØ9	Ø1112ØH	Spot Report A. H&S Co 3/27 road sweep security B. Ø1112ØH C. Ø65676 D. Marine det two 6 four lbs mine E. Called Med Evac F. Neg G. 1-1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG Ø11255H Div J. 21	
		Ø1Ø	Ø11525H	Final Spot Report A. G-1 2/27 Plt sweep	

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø1ØØØH
 To: Ø124ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø1Ø	Cont.	B. Ø11455H C. 994614 D. Crossed to west side of RR track & tripped SPD, probably M-26, 1 WIA E. Minor wound - will return w/patrol F. #0 6. Neg G. 1/0 H. to N. Neg Div DTG DivJ 56	
		Ø11	Ø1175ØH	Spot Report A. Co L PPB B. Ø11425H C. Ø77675 D. Man tripped booby trap, probably M26 trip wire. Called Med Evac E. Med Evac compl Ø116Ø8H F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG Ø11845 DivJ 54	
		Ø12	Ø11745H	A. 3/27 CP B. Ø115Ø5H C. Ø71656/Ø78667 D. Rec'd 2ØØ rds AW & SA fire into CP E. Sounded alert, perimeter reinforced F. to N. Neg	
		Ø13	Ø12Ø3ØH	A. K-1 Plt 3/27 B. Ø11955H C. Ø6Ø642 D. Plt moving to PPB observed fleeing person Point man ordered person to stop. Person wounded in leg. Suspect 50 yr old Vietnamese women. E. Detainee returned to PPB. Requires Med Evac will be run at 1st light. F. to K. Neg L. 1 M. to N. Neg	
		Ø14	Ø12Ø45H	Frm: 51st ARVN - (Radio Monitor) Local guerr. from Tam Hanh 99654 Moved 20 rockets from Phu Ky Island centered coord 0145 *bt Plan to cross river vic of Hai Dong Brige to Cam Ne Vic 977697 Preparing to fire at Da Nang.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø1ØØØ1H
 To: Ø124ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø15	Ø12145H	A. M-1 Plt Sweep 3/27 B. Ø1173ØH C. Ø85668 D. Plt surprised 2 men with weapons & 3 women with approx 60 lbs of rice. Tried to escape - Plt fired on position. 1 male wounded but escaped - All others captured 4 other civilians (males) in area were detained. E. Returned for ITT F. to K. Neg L. 8 M. Neg N. 1AK-47+ Magazine, 1 Captured grenade and 60 lbs rice. Div DTG Ø2Ø113 Div J 13	
		Ø16	Ø12255H	A. Co M Co Sqp 3/27 B. Ø1143ØH C. Ø8Ø67Ø D. Re'd heavy AW fire frm est 10 VC with 30 cal MG. E. Returned fire. Enemy broke contact Searching area. Called in Arty. Neg res. F. to NI Neg Div DTG 2ØØ1Ø5H Div Jø12	
		Ø17	Ø124ØØH	Journal Closed.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~020001H~~
 To: ~~022400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	020001	Journal Opened	
		002	020340	Initial Spot Report A. F-1B-RT Combat B. 020225H C. 027641 D. Saw light at 027641 & investigated 2 men tried to run and were captured. E. Bringing 2 men back to PPB F. to N. Neg Div DTG 020335H Div J 14	F
		003	020400	Patrol change for 2/27 - Canceled B3A, H1C, H3D	
		004	020813H	Follow-up to Spt Rep frm 3/27 BnJ# 2401 A. K-1 Plt 3/27 B. C. 060642 D. VC female died of wounds Med Evac cancelled. E. Body & VC husband being returned CP to S-5. F. - N. Neg I. 1 VC KIA Div DTG 020035H Div J 20	
		005	020835	Spot Report Final A. 3rd Plt Co K Sqd Cmbt 3/27 B. 020325H C. 039668 D. 2nd man in column detonated firing device - unk type - 4 WIA's E. Requested Med Evac; completed 020537H F. O G. 2 minor 2 Med Evac H. to N. Neg Div DTG 020824 Div J 21	
		006	021020H	Spot Report Final A. 2nd Plt Co M 3/27 S&C B. 020940H C. 066666 D. Found fresh grave. Contained 1 young male 20-25 yrs old - body 1-2 days old covered w/camouflage parachute. Killed by SA fire E. Searched, with neg res. Reburied same. F. to N. Neg I. 1 K. to N. Neg Div DTG 021100H Div J 23	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. Date: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. Close: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~020001H~~
 To: ~~022400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	021100H	Spot Report A. Co F FT/Cmb2/27 B. /011110H C. 054638/057639 D. Rec'd 6 rds sniper fire developed into fire fight E. Returned SA fire & 12 rds 81 mm F. O G. 1 emerg H. to N. Neg Div DTG 021100H Div J 23	
		008	021140	Spot Report Final A. F-1-D 2/27 FT/Cmbt B. 012215H C. 032626 038630 D. Patrol spotted light and proceeded to investigate. Patrol rec'd sniper fire & requested Spooky fire support. Spooky rec'd SA fire from 025635 E. Called arty mission - good tgt coverage En fires silenced, En WIA's/KIA's unk. Sweep of area at first light gave neg res. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 021145H Div J 24	
		009	021130H	Spot Report Final A. 2nd Plt Co M S&C 3/27 B. 020945H C. 083669 D. Found grave in area of yesterdays contact dug up 1 male body. KC scout claims VC. Dead 4-5 days 25 yrs. old. Unable to tell cause of death E. Recovered grave F. to N. Neg Div DTG 021156H Div J 25	
		010	021500H	A/ Co M B. 021100H C. 083668 D. Med Evac man for eyes damaged due to smoke E. Med Evac completed 021130H F. Neg G. (1) One H. to N. Neg	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø2ØØØ1H
 To: Ø224ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø11	Ø215Ø1H	A. Co K B. 021145 C. Ø56634 D. Found rocket site E. 11th Marines informed F. to N. Neg	
		Ø12	Ø21745H	A. Co K B. Ø21345H C. Ø59628 Ø62628 D. Rec'd 2ØØ - 3ØØ rds SA & AW fire E. Returned SA fire, 35 rds 60MM, and called arty. Searched area. Found 3 bamboo log & dirt constructed bunkers. Destroyed F. to N. Neg	
		Ø13	Ø21747H	A. Co K B. Ø21555H C. Ø48653 D. Man stepped on mine grenade size E. Routine Med Evac F. Neg G. 1 USMC H. to N. Neg	
		Ø14	Ø215ØH	A. Co G B. Ø21145H C. Ø116Ø9 D. Appended male Vietnamese without ID card E. Turned over to ITT at Bn CP F. to K. Neg L. 1 One M.- N. Neg	
		Ø15	Ø2155ØH	Spot Report A. Co G Co sweep B. Ø21525H C. AT993615 D. Found 105mm rd, booby trapped for command detonation. Loc at trail junction at above coord. E. Blown in place 1526 F. to N. Neg.	
		Ø16	Ø219ØØ	Spot Report A. L-2 Plat. CP B. Ø2181ØH C. 063667 D. Found 1 booby trapped m-26 grenade set for pressure release detonation. In hole	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~020001H~~
 To: ~~022400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			con't	on trail. E. Blew in place. F. to N. Neg.	
		017	021920H	Spot Report A. E. sqd. combat patrol 2/27 B. 021905H C. 984694 D. 1 man tripped booby trap, possible 25lb box mine. Detonated by m-26 grenade, 1wia non medevac. E. Vehicle dispatched to pick wia, patrol continuing. F. to N. Neg.	
		018	022115H	Spot Report A. L-1 plt. S/C B. 021430H C. 073668 075670 D. Fired on en. movement. 1 man mning into tree line w/carbine and A. W. Est. 6 wpns. returned fire. E. Returned fire with approx. 500 rds. m-16, 2 laws, 1 m-79 Swept area w/neg. results. F. to N. Neg.	
		019	022115H	Spot Report A. Co F Sqd PPB 2/27 B. 022400H C. 048632 043627 D. PPB rec'd approx 100 rds SA & AW E. Returned approx 35 rds SA & AW F. to H. Neg I. 2 confirmed K. - L. Neg M. 1 M-16 #774761 N. 2 ID cards, numerous papers in Vite. Div DTG 022150H DivJ 58	
		020	022145H	Spot Report A. Co H Plt Bridge security B. 022115H C. Rec'd 1 M-26 grenade D. Returned approx 20 rds SA fire no further contact. E. to N. Neg Div DTG 022155H DivJ59	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 030001H
 To: 032400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	030415	Spot Report A. Co G Sqd/Cmbt B. 030145H C. 993616 D. Marine detonated booby trap-M26 trip wire. One WIA serious E. Called Emer Med Evac completed 030303H F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. to N. Neg	
		002	030505H	Spot Report A. Co H Bridge/Sec B. 030400H C. 989641 D. Rec (1) incoming grenade fm SE E. Returned 30 rds SA & requested Emer Med Evac Compl 030450H F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. Neg I. 1 K. to N. Neg	
		003	031030H	A. H-1-B 2/27 B. 030935H C. 000647 D. Rec'd 5 rds sniper fire E. Returned fire En broke contact - searched area w/neg results. F. to N. Neg	
		004	031336H	Final Spot Report A. K-3 3/27 Plt Cmbt sweep B. 031070H C. 050644 D. Found homemade grenade. Type SFD E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 031336H DivJ 35	
		005	031338H	Final Spot Report A. K-3 3/27 Plt cmbt sweep B. 031240H C. 055636 D. Marine detonated SFD E. Emerg Med Evac F. Neg G. 1/1 H. to N.. Neg Div DTG 031338H DivJ 36	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 030001H
 To: 032400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	031500H	Final Spot Report A. G-2 2/27 Plt Cmbt Swp B. 031330H C. 000613 D. Found 2 caves (tunnels) (1) 50'x4'x3' (1) 20'x5'x3' E. Checked - Empty; Blew both F. to N. Neg Div DTG 031440H DivJ47	
		007	031638H	Final Spot Report A. F-1 2/27 B. 030120H- 030420H C. 046632 - 029620/022645 012642 D. F1I came under heavy AW & 60mm fire. F1G, F1D, F1A patrol bases hit at same time with AW & 60mm fire from all sides. E. Returned fire w/S ^a & mortars Arty called Spooky proived illum & fire 0420 contact broken by VC area checked at 1st light Neg F. Neg G. 3 ARVN (Minor) H. to N. Neg Div DTG 031618H DivJ 56	
		008	031645H	Final Spot Report A. L-2 3/27 Plt Cmbt Sweep B. 031555H C. 083672 D. VC POW led patrol to location of supplies E. Recovered supplies & will bring back to 3/27 CP. F. to M. Neg H. 140#C-4, (6) B-40Rtks, (250Ords) SA Ammo Div DTG 031638 DivJ 59	
		009	031650H	COMBINED SPOT REPORT A. Co K Plt PPB B. 022130, 030310, 030800 C. 04856, 056660 D. RT amb spotted 30 - 40 VC carrying rockets & launchers E. Called 81 & arty, screams & moans heard	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

AM

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø3ØØØ1H
 To: Ø324ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ØØ9	Ø315ØH (cont.)	a fire started - secondary expl heard. XXXXX Tanks moved to coord to sweep. Blocking forces moved in Neg results. 1 detainee found. Morning sweep, Neg res F. to K. Neg L. 1 M. & N. Neg Div DT Ø3Ø3ØØH , Ø31621H Div J 9 & 57	
		Ø1Ø	Ø317Ø6H	Final Spot Report A. L-2 3/27 Plt cmbt sweep B. Ø31555H C. Ø84672 D. POW desclosed additional storage area. E. Recovered 100 AP mines, 3 AT mines, 2 claymore type, hand generator, 1 large stove. Blown in place F. to M. Neg N. see line E. Div BTG Ø317Ø5H Div J6Ø	
		Ø11	Ø31738H	Patrol changes for E-3A	
		Ø12	Ø3184ØH	Patrol changes for E-3-A	
		Ø13	Ø3213ØH	Spot Report Initial/Follow up A. G-3 2/27 B. Ø3212ØH C. Ø18618 D. Spotted 3 VC in front of point. VC ran to tree line dressed in white tops & Blk Tops E. Fired 20 rds SA 2 M79 rds w/Neg res F. to N. Neg DID NOT CALL IN	
		Ø14	Ø3212Ø	Spot Report Initial Follow-up A. G-3 Plt cmbt sweep 2/27 B. Ø3161ØH C. Ø18619 D. Searched hut found 2 VCS - E. Returned to 2/27 CP for interrogation F. to N. Neg DID NOT CALL IN	
		Ø15	Ø32149H	Spot Report Final A. K-3 3/27 Plt cmbt B. Ø3193ØH C. Ø52642 D. Man stepped on pressure type firing device without shrapel.	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~030001H~~
 To: ~~032400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		015	032149H (cont.)	E. Called Emerg Med Evac cmpltd 032000H F. 0 G. 1 "emerg E. to N. Neg Div DTG 032134 DivJ 75	
		016	031105H	Spot Report Final A. M-2 Plt Cmbt 3/27 B. 031300H C. 101657 D. Moving through Vien Dong Plt found several hundred punji stakes in clearing & trails. Marine stepped in hole covered w/cardboard. It was 155 booby trap, trip wire did not pull far enough to set off rd. E. Punji stakes blown in place, Rnd blown in place. DID NOT CALL IN	
		017	032307H	Spot Report Final A. Fire fly B. 032305E C. 035695 D. Fire fly sunk (1) one boat in med river E. to N. Neg Div DTG 032309H Div J 80	
		018	032400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 040001H
 To: 042400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	040001H	Journal Opened	
		002	041600H	A. H - 1A B. 041055H C. 994661 D. Found 45 175mm canisters E. Blown in place F. to N. Neg	
		003	041601H	A. Co F B. 031850/015641 C. 033636 D. Patrol observed 5 VC at above Coord. E. Called 81mm F/M checked area at 040600 For findings see spot report F. to N. Neg	
		004	041605H	A. Sqd R&S Co 2/27 B. 041240H C. 024633 D. Found one cave E. Destroyed cave F. to N. Neg	
		005	041740H	A. G-3 B. 041630H C. 982612/982610 D. Rec'd 4 M-79 rds. 1 WIA E. Returned fire. Neg Results F. Neg G. 1 USMC Med Evac 1 Emerg H. to N. Neg	
		006	041745H	A. G-3 B. 041445H C. 985615/985614 D. Rec'd approx 50 rds SA fire. 1 WIA E. Returned fire. Neg Results F. Neg G. 1 USMC Med Evac 1 Emerg H. to N. Neg	
		007	041805H	A. Co K 3/27 PPB B. 041700H C. 062642 D. Found 4.2 Mortar rd rigged in foot trap with trip wire.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø4ØØØ1H
 To: Ø424ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ØØ7	Ø418Ø5H (cont.)	E. Destroyed in place F. to N. Neg	
		ØØ8	Ø42Ø1ØH	A. K-1 PPB B. Ø41ØØØH C. Ø6541 D. Found 1 punji pit & 1 foot trap w/chi com grenade & trip wire. E. Destroyed in place F. to N. Neg	
		ØØ9	Ø42Ø3ØH	A. M-3 Plt Patrol 3/27 B. Ø41815H C. Ø78653/Ø78654 D. Rec 90 rds SA fire/MC E. Returned 6ØØ rds SA fire & 200 rds Auto fire. checked area - spotted man running into house. Detained man brought back to CP F. to K. Neg L. 1 M. - N. Neg	
		Ø1Ø	Ø42245H	A. G-1 2/27 B. Ø41745 C. 987614/986616 D. Rec 5 rds M-79 fire E. Pursued in direction of fire. Observed 5 VCS running. Called warning 1 VCS halted - 1VCS KIA, 1 VCS escaped. Returned fo GP F. to H. Neg I. 1 K. Neg L. 1 M. & N. Neg	
		Ø11	Ø42ØØH	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 050001H
 To: 052400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	050001H	Journal Opened	
		002	050100H	Final Spot Report (Combined) A. H 1 2/27 Sqd/cmbt B. 042230H C. 999645/998645 D. FT FT pinned down by AW fire. Sqd VC dug in w/MG&SA E. Moved into & secured $\frac{1}{4}$ of vill. Called arty. Mission complete VC withdrawn & broke contact. Searched vill - found 1 khaki shirt 1 VCS. Sent him to PFB. F. Neg G. 1USMC minor/Neg H. to K. Neg L. 1 M. Neg N. 1Khaki shirt Div DTG 050110 DivJ 8	
		003	050530H	Final Spot Report A. CAP 2-3-1/FIA&FIE 2/27 FT cmbt observed B. 042300 - 042400 C. 04262/03406165,02906140 D. TOT fired on susp enemy posit. Earlier CAP unit had reported Spooky had rec'd 50 cal MG fire from Enemy posit & that loudspeaker had warned in Vn that Spooky would be shoot down if he ret. E. 1st TOT shot at 2300 , obs 10 secondary Exp. 2nd TOT shot obs, 6-8 secondary Exp. Spooky ret, fired on enemy posit. No fire ret. F. to N. Neg DivDTG 050530 DivJ 21	
		004	051058H	Spot Report Final A. G-3-A 2/27 Sqd/cmbt B. 051018H C. 079633 D. Found (1) 3.5 rd on the ground E. Blew in place w/M26 grenade F. to N. Neg DID NOT CALL IN	
		005	051126H	Spot Report Final A. G-2 2/27 Plt/cmbt B. 051035H C. 004616 D. Was informed by KC Scout of sniper hole w/well camouflaged door thought to be occupied. PLGE () CONFIDENTIAL	

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 050001H
 To: 052400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		005	051126H	Spot Report (cont.) Searched same, found L - shaped tunnel under hole 5' H - 3' W - 10' L (1 leg) - 3' L (s leg) E. Blown in place - camouflaged door being returned to CP F. to N. Neg Div DTG 051140H Div J 7	
		006	051500H	A. Co G B. 051035H C. 987617/985615 D. Rec'd (2) M-79 rds, 20 rds AW fire. Spotted 3 VC E. Returned fire. Sent rein FT to check area Captured 1 VCS, Ret to Bn CP. F. to K. Neg I. 1 MtoN Neg	
		008	051510H	A. Co G B. 051400H C. 992610H D. Found tunnel complex E. Destroyed F. to N. Neg	
		007	051220H	Spot Report A. H 3D Sqd/Cmbt B. 051130H C. 975647 D. While checking 'ill at above coord one male Vietnamese w/wpn ran & disappeared into bunker. E. Fired 250 rds SA, 3 frag grenades, 1 gas grenade. Checked bunker. Found one dead body VC. F. - H. Neg I. 1 VC K. Neg L. 1 VCS M. 1 chinese .38 pistol N. Papers Div DTG 051455 Div J 42	LATE ENTRY
		009	051530H	Spot Report A. 7th Engineer dump trk B. 051505H C. / 000658 D. Dump truck hit mine . approx 20 lbs . pressure type. E. Sent ambulance & returned man to BAS at 1520 Called Emerg Med Evac compl 051532H	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 050001H
 To: 052400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		009	051530 (cont)	F. Neg G. 1 -1 Med Evac H. to N. Neg Div DTG 051800 DivJ 49	
		010	051555H	Spot Report A. E 2 Sqd/cmbt B. 051455 C. 989692 D. While on patrol spotted small anti personnel mine off trail. E. Blew in place w/M79 F. to N. Neg DivDTG 051605 DivJ 41	
		011	051730H	Spot Report A. Co G Sqd/Cmbt B. 151415H C. 981614H D. Found 3 bins of rice (600lbs) in ground around hootch, 1 bin of beans (3 lbs), 1 bin of salt (5-10/lbs). Behind hootch found 1 marine corps cover, 1 pair socks, 1 chopstick. 8 60mm increments hidden in roof of hootch. Found papers & 1 60mm cannister, 1 illum cannister hidden in a chicken coup in the roof. 2 old women & 6 small children live in hootch. E. Rice destroyed, wassloose in ground & sqd had no way of getting it back. Everything else brought back to Bn CP. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 091800H DivJ 50	
		012	051800H	Spot Report A. G-1 Plt CP B. 051730H C. 994615 D. While coming accross RR tracks G-1 tripped M-26 rigged as AP mine. E. Called emerg Med Evac F. Neg G. 1 - 1 completed 051802 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 051800 DivJ51	
		013	051800H	Spot Report A. E-3-B sqd. CP 2/27 B. 051700H C. 967689 D. Received 7 - 10 rds sniper fire enemy was 400 to 500 meters NNW from E-3-B position. PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL JOURNAL ()	

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~05000H~~
 To: ~~052400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		013	051800E (cont)	E. Could not observe enemy, did not ret fire. ARVN called 81mm mission. Neg Red F. to N. Neg. Div DTG 051800E DivJ59	
		014	052000H	A. H-3 sqd/CP B. 051500H C. 975636 D. Found flare from copter which had not gone off they were tied to cannisters with a rope and were in a well, also a web belt and a cot. E. Flares & cot were destroyed by hand illumination. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 052132 DivJ 59	
		015	052100	Spot Report A. F-3 sqd CP 2/27 B. 052020H C. 010640 - 010639 D. Rec'd approx 5 to 7 rds and 1 grenade in FPB E. Ret fire and enemy fire ceased. F. to N. Neg	
		016	052150H	Spot Report A. K-2 Plt Patrol Base 3/27 B. 051945H C. 060644 050644 D. FPB rec'd 20 rds sporadic sniper fire E. Ret fire with M-79 & M-16. Area searched w/Neg res. F. to N. Neg	
		017	052030H	Spot Report A. S-2A H&S Co sqd CP 3/27 B. 051630 C. 083672 D. Sited approx 6-8 enemy in tree line E. Fired on enemy, Enemy dispersed. Called in 81mm mission, Searched area w/neg results. F. to N. Neg	
		018	051815H	Spot Report A/ Co L O/S B. 050830E C. 063625	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 050001H
 To: 052400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		018	(Cont.)	D. Conducted sweep of area above river discovered many tunnels, caves, bunkers & trenchlines, also found several dud & booby traps, 1 man tripped a booby trap Chi Com grenade . received AW fire along river. no cilivians in the area. area is very thick and trails are partially overgrown. E. Used entrenching tools & 200 lbs of C-4 to destroyed tunnels, caves & bunkers, burned all structures found standing, caved in several caves w/Neg res. Returned enemy SA fire with M-16, M60 & M-79. Blew all duds & booby traps w/C-4 F. Neg G. 1 minor no Med Evac Div DTG 052215 DivJ 64	
		019	052100H	Spot Report A. Co L O/S B. 051730H C. 063618 D. The CH 53 that came to pick up downed copter & two ch 46 that were to pick up maintance crew were unable to land due to en AW fire & SA fire coming from the SE E, & NE. Rec'd approx 700 rds. E. L-1 and remainder of L-3 provided security for L-2. Did not return fire because of friendly troops in area. When patrol returned to L-2., gunships covered area. The CH 53 picked up downed copter & maintance crew, as copter withdrew L-1 rec'd approx 10 rds carbine fire from treeline East of L2. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 052220H DivJ65	
		020	051430H	Spot Report A. Co L arty FO 3/27 B. 051320H C. 062627 D. Found dud bomb size of tennis ball w/buck shot inside. E. Blew in place. F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 050001H
 To: 052400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		021	052330H	Spot Report A. Misdirect (1) 2/27 B. 052230H 052300H C. 03406165 07906140 D. Arty mission, Bn 2 TOT E. Misdirect (1) & 2/27 reports 2 secondary explosions & possible A 3rd. The other TOT at 2300 had no secondary explosions F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN	
		022	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 060001H
 To: 062400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	060001H	Journal Opened	
		002	060020H	A. Co H B. 051330H C. 978639 D. Found 100 lbs salt, one rain suit, 1 pouch AK-47 ammo, 1 kaki uniform E. Returned to CP S-2 F. to N. Neg	
		003	060156H	A. Co F B. 060130H C. 030619 D. Patrol tripped explosive device. 1 MIA non-Med Evac E. Checked area - Neg results F. Neg G. 1 USMC H. to N. Neg	
		004	061002H	Spot Report Final A. Mine Sweep Detail 3/27 B. 060945H C. 066875 D. Found 20lbs box type mine E. Blown in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 061007H DivJ 24	
		005	061014H	Spot Report Final A. G-2-B Sqd/Cmbt 2/27 B. 060945H C. 995616 D. Found one spider hole - new - 6' X 3' E. Destroyed with (2) M-26 grenade F. to N. Neg	
		006	061037H	Spot Report Final A. E-3-B 2/27 Sqd/Cmbt B. 060955H C. 962680 D. Patrol found punji pit E. Destroyed w/M26 - there was a secondary explosion. F. to N. Neg DIV DTG 061042H Div J 25	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 060001H
 To: 062400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	061147H	A. H-1-B Sqd/Cmbt 2/27 B. 061006H C. 002659 D. Patrol found clothing & 1 large parachute wrapped in straw mat w/ 2x12 boards & sandbags E. Blew trench - burned clothes F. to N. Neg Div DTG 061145H Div J 32	
		008	061149H	A. E-3-B Sqd/Cmbt 2/27 B. 061045H C. 965683 D. Found punji pit with M-26 grenade booby trap. E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 061146 Div J 33	
		009	061450H	A. G-2 Plt/Cmbt 2/27 B. 061120H C. 005618 D. Located 1 small underground bunker, size 8' x 10' x 4' E. 9lbs C-4 Destroyed bunker F. to N. Neg Div DTG 061147 Div J 34	
		010	061429H	Final Spot Report A. B-2A H&S 2/27 Sqd/Cmbt B. 061055H C. 056657 D. Attempted to halt fleeing VCS, fired rec ret fire approx 30 rds from 2 VC E. Ret fire, swept area found blood on trail no body. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 061428H Div J 47	
		011	061518H	Final Spot Report A. H-1 Sqd/Cmbt 2/27 B. 061450H C. 998643 D. Found dog in bunker. Did not search as hole was too small. E. Blew w/C-4 Large secondary explosion F. to N. Neg Div DTG 061517H Div J 51	
		012	062324H	Spot Report, Final A. L-1 3/27 Plt/Cmbt	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 060001H
 To: 062400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		012	(cont.)	B. 061915H C. 061659 061652 D. 3 men in black PJ's spotted moving from house 700 meters south. Men ran into tree line. Rec'd approx 20 rds SA from this area. E. Returned 50 rds SA pursued into tree line and across sand in general direction PHONG HO (1) Lost sight of VC & further search proved negative. Woman in house said they were VC looking for water. F. to N. Neg. DID NOT CALL IN.	
		013	062355H	Spot Report A. Co L Plt/Cmbt B. 062030H C. 063641 D. Marine stepped on pressure type mine consisting of approx 10 lbs explosive & shrapnel. E. Called Emerg Med Evac - completed 062130H F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. to N. Neg DivDTG 070005H DivJ 1	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø7ØØØ1H
 To: Ø724ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ØØ1	Ø7Ø115H	Spot Report A. Co L Plt/Cmbt B. Ø6223ØH C. Ø63649 D. Man with wpn observed walking towards PPB on trail. E. M6Ø opened fire. Individual fled. Ckecked area - Neg res. F. to N. Neg	
		ØØ2		Spot Report A. S-2 Scouts FT(R) 3/27 B. Ø7Ø815H C. Ø56656 D. Received 1Ø rds sniper fire from tree line E. Returned 5Ø rds SA fire searched area w/ Neg res. F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN	
		ØØ3	Ø71341H	A. Co M B. Ø71ØØØH C. Ø54675 D. Found 2 graves 4-5 days old. E. One contained body of male, one was empty F. to H. Neg I. One (1) K. to N. Neg	
		ØØ4	/71425H	A. CoM B. Ø7112ØH C. Ø2767Ø Ø3267Ø D. Sighted 5 vietnamese crossing to west side of river E. Fired upon individuals w/Neg res. F. to N. Neg	
		ØØ5	Ø7143ØH	A. Co M B. Ø71Ø3ØH C. Ø35682 D. Found fighting hole (suspected VC) E. Will destroye after mission is completed F. to N. Neg	
		ØØ6	Ø71734H	A. G-1 B. Ø7164ØH C. ØØ3617 D. Found tunnel	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø7ØØØ1H
 To: Ø724ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ØØ6	Ø71734H (cont.)	E. Destroyed with C-4 F. to N. Neg	
		ØØ7	Ø7181ØH	A. M-3 3/27 PFB B. Ø7174ØH C. Ø3567Ø D. Res sniper M-79, AW fire E. Returned fire - checked area Neg res F. to N. Neg	
		ØØ8	Ø7215ØH	A. L-PFB B. Ø7193Ø C. Ø6265Ø/Ø62649 D. Rec 3Ø rds AW fire 75 yds south of tree line. E. Returned fire - Neg Results F. to N. Neg	
		ØØ9		A. H-1 Sqd/Cmbt B. Ø7163ØH C. 991634 D. Found metal mine 6" in dia with yellow markings laying in bottom of well. E. Villagers questioned by KC's. Stated that VC mined & booby trapped the area on 5 April. Blew mine with C-4. F. to N. Neg Div DTG Ø72155H Div J 54	
		Ø1Ø	Ø72237H	A. F-3 2/27 Sqd/Cmbt B. Ø72Ø45H C. Ø26625 - Ø26625 D. Hit by L shaped ambush. Rec'd fire from 2 MG & approx 6 A rifles (1) MG on each flank Both MG used tracers. Rec'd approx 3ØØ rds about 2Ø meters away. E. Returned approx 2ØØ rds SA fire & 2Ø M79 rds. Broke out of ambush. Moved back 15Ø meters called in 81mm Mortars (1Ø HE & 3WP) Contact broken by enemy. Patrol rerouted and continued on mission. F. Neg G. 1 ARVN H. to N. Neg	
		Ø11	Ø724ØØH	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 080001H
 To: 08240H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	080001H	Journal Opened	
		002	080030H	Final Spot Report A. H1B 2FT comb patrol B. 072340H C. 995642/996638 D. Spotted approx 4 VC across river E. Fired 1/6M & 4 M79 rds, 30 SA rds. VC fled to south w/o returning fire. F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN	
		003	0810155H	Rec'd TelCom from 1st Tank Bn. VC contact Vic 983701. VC fled south across river into 27th Mar TAOR.	
		004	080300H	Final Spot Report A. CAP G-7 3/27 B. 080200H C. 068680/068682 D. Compound rec'd 7 rifle grenades E. Ret 200 rds SA. FT checked area. Neg Res F. to N. Neg DivDTG 080600H DivJ 17	
		005	081055H	Spot Report Final A. G-1 2/27 Plt/Cmbt B. 081035H C. 993611 D. Found (1) spider hole w/trench leading into it from partially destroyed house. Inside were drawings of booby traps & CS grenades. In the house buried 3" in ground was supplementary charge of TNT from arty rd E. Hole & tunnel destroyed w/C-4. Copies of drawings being made will take to CP. TNT charge destroyed. F. to N. Neg DID NOT CALL IN	
		006	081141H	Spot Report Final A. K-1 3/27 Plt/Cmbt Sweep B. 080915H C. 074668 D. Rec'd 5 rds carbine fire from (1) sniper E. Returned fire & assaulted position. search proved Neg. F. to N. Neg. DID NOT CALL IN	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø8ØØØ1H
 To: Ø824ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ØØ7	Ø81143H	Spot Report Final A. M-3 3/27 Plt/Cmbt B. Ø81Ø55H C. Ø34679 D. Marine detonated M26 firing device E. Priority LVT Med Evac F. O G. 2 H. to N. Neg	
		ØØ8	Ø81415H	Spot Report A. Co L Plt/Sweep B. Ø8122ØH C. Ø6365Ø D. Found anti-tank mine w/pro friction type fuse - approx 1Ø lbs. 18" tall & 6" radius E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg DivDTG Ø8142ØH DivJ 44	
		ØØ9	Ø8143ØH	Spot Report A. Co H Srd/Cmbt B. Ø8123ØH C. 982652 D. Found one 155 mm dud E. Blew in place ALL REMAINING NEG	
		Ø1Ø	Ø813ØØH	A. "G" Co Plt/cmbt B. Ø81235H C. 993611 D. Found L shaped bunker 10x2x3ft, also 1 primer for chi com grenade, 1 battered NV helmet, 1 canteen w/pouch. E. Destroyed bunker w/12 lbs G-4. Bringing equipment back to CP. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		Ø11	Ø8142ØH	A. "G" Co Plt/cmht B. Ø8133ØH C. 995612 D. While questioning 4 Indigenous women, found 2 pair mens trousers. Women denied knowledge of VG. E. Bringing women back to CP. F. -K. Neg L. 4 ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: øøøøøø
 To: ø824øø

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		ø12	ø81445H	A. "K" Co Plt/Swp B. ø8113øH C. ø68672 D. Plt rec 3 rds SA fire fm sniper. Movement in brush on left flank, yelled Dung Lat 3 times & movement continued. Ordered 2 magazines fired at movement. E. Checked area & found 2 small children running away. They were stopped by G-7 patrol. Found 2 of the children wounded, 1 minor, 1 med evac by vehicle to Bn CP, compl ø812ø7H Childs mother came w/vehicle. F. Neg G. 2 Civ 1 med evac ALL REMAINING NEG	
		ø13	ø8173øH	A. "M" Co Plt CMBT B. ø813øøH C. ø35667 D. Rec 25 rds SA fire E. Ret 100 rds SA fire, swept area neg res. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		ø14	ø8173øH	A. "M" Co Sqd/cmbt B. ø8133øH C. ø35667 D. Marine Detonated pressure type SED. Loc on edge of trail E. Called Med Evac - completed F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG ø8193øH Div J 61	
		ø15	ø81735H	Spot Report A. M Co Plt/Swp 3/27 B. ø816øøH C. ø5468ø D. Uncovered 42 rds .3øcal ammo buried in a plastic bag. E. will return to CP F. to M. Neg. N. 42 rds ammo Div DTG ø8193øH Div J 62	
		ø16	ø8174øH	Spot Report A. Co K Plt & 3rd GIT Plt/Swp 3/27 B. ø816øøH C. ø85667	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~080001H~~
 To: ~~082400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		016	(cont.)	D. Found 1 VC dispensary 4x4x16 ft. Also found 2 large tunnels at Vic 084669 containing large amount of gear. *. Destroyed dispensary & tunnels. Brought gear to S-2 F. to M. Neg N. 2 chicom claymores, 1-2 1/2 lb C-4, 6 loaded M-16 magazines, 100 assorted small arms rds, AK-47 & 7.62mm rds. Assorted clothing & bandages in a chicom 60mm mortar box. Div DTG 081935H DivJ 63	
		017	082115H	Spot Report A. L-2 Plt CP 3/27 B. 081840H C. 063638 North, unk distance D. Rec'd approx 6 rds sniper fire E. dispatched 1 sqd in direction of fire. Neg results F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN	
		018	082145H	Spot Report A. K-3 Sqd CP 3/27 B. 082030H C. 088655 - 091656 D. Patrol was ambushed, Rec'd approx 200 rds SA from 3 positions. E. Returned 300 rds SA, 3 M79, 1 60mm HE, checked area w/neg results F. to N. Neg	
		019	08	Spot Report A. K-1 Plt CP 3/27 B. 081930H C. 085675 D. Two men jumped up in front of patrol & began running. E. PT persued by fire & foot, 1VC KIA by rifle fire, 1 killed by K-bar, ran out of ammo, will return wons & documents to CP in morning. F. to H. Neg \ I. 2 confirmed. K. to L. Neg M. 1 AK47, 1 9mm Pistol, 1 cartage Belt, Flashlight, Pack, Mis letters, 2 Books containing	

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: Ø8ØØØ1H
 To: Ø824ØØH

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø49 Ø2Ø	(cont.) Ø8233ØH	names Div DTG Ø82215 DivJ 71 A. Co H B. Ø81915H C. 99Ø642 994647 D. Observed four men digging holes. Fired 81mm, 6Ømm SAfire E. 4 VC KIA's, 1 USMC MIA minor F. Neg G. (1) One H. Neg I. 4 Four K. to N. Neg	
		Ø21	Ø824ØØH	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 090001H
 To: 092400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	090001H	Journal Opened	
		002	090220H	A. Co H B. 090200H C. 990642 D. Female was brought to bridge with gunshot wound in head E. Called Med Evac - Completed 090210H F. to N. Neg	
				Assumed duties as NCO CCC watch at 090600H / S/ G.J. ADLER	
		003	090930H	A. H-1-A /Sqd/Cmbt 2/27 B. 090910H C. 999644 D. Found bunker 8' x 8' Not camouflaged. Reinforced with bamboo E. Destroyed in Place F. to N. Neg	
		004	090954H	A. G-1-A Sqd/Cmbt B. 090910H C. 980613 D. Apprehended 1 female detainee, no ID E. Questioned by KC at PPB F. to K. Neg I. 1 N. Neg	
		005	090955H	A. H-1-A Sqd/Cmbt B. 090920H C. 998644 D. Found bunker 8' x 8' reinforced with steel & bamboo. E. Destroyed in place F. to N. Neg	
		006	091025H	A. M PPB B. 090930H C. 042677 D. Found 4 M26 grenades in hole E. searched area. Neg results. Blew in place. F. to N. Neg DivDTG 091015H DivJ 19	
		007	091120H	A. H-1-C Sqd/Cmbt B. 090850H C. 992633 D. Found tunnel 15' long. Rein w/steel E. Blew in place - 17 1/2 lbs c-4. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 091120H DivJ 22 PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL JOURNAL ()	

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 090001H
 To: 092400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		008	091145H	A. H-1-C Sqd/cmbt B. 091122H C. 997637 D. Found hole with board on bottom w/5spikes, 4"long E. Destroyed in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	091415H	A. F-3-C 3/27 Sqd cmbt B. 090900H C. 045645 D. Found female who tripped AP mine. E. Med evac to 2/27 CP ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	091420H	A. H-1 Sqd cmbt 2/27 B. 091245H C. 996646 D. Found 7 VCS standing around VC body, Ques by interpreter, answers did not match. E. Bring 7 VCS to 2/27 CP for questioning F-K Neg L - 7 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011	091425H	A. M-3 3/27 Cmbt sweep B. 091330H C. 035675 D. Rec 7-10 rds SA fire -- 1 via E. Searched area, neg res (med evac) F. Neg G. 1/1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		012	091720H 091720H	Final Spot Report A. M-3 plt combt sweep B. 091545H C. 037674 & 035668 / None D. Discovered fighting hole, expended carbine ammo & bloody towel at 037674, fresh grave containing 1 VN male 30-35. Died of chest wounds at 035668. Body nude and white cloth bag. E. Body reburied. F. to H. Neg I. 1 J. to N. Neg Div DTG 091715H DivJ 41	
		013	092035H	Spot Report Final A. K-2 3/27 Plt/Cmbt B. 091900H	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~090001H~~
 To: ~~092400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø13	(cont.)	G. Ø88657 Ø85657/Ø84657 D. Rec'd 3Ø rds sniper fire from (2) positions E. Returned approx 2ØØ rds SA, 2ØØ rds M-6Ø, 15 M-79. Searched area w/neg results F. to N. Neg DID NOT CALL IN	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
3. Ending:
 a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 100001
 To: 102400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	100001	JOURNAL OPENS	
		002	101236	A. L. Co. 3/27 B. 100815H C. 041668 D. Found rocket site E. Destroyed ALL REMAINING NEG.	
		003	101237	A. G co. B. 101140 C. 994607 D. Found 2 booby traps E. Destroyed ALL REMAINING NEG.	
		004	101239	A. G co. B. 101055 C. 994607 D. Tripped booby trap - 2 WIA's E. Requested routine Med Evac (1) non Med Evac F. Neg G. 2 H. to N. Neg	
		005	101306H	A. Co G B. 101040H C. Enemy 021612 D. Rec'd sniper fire E. Called arty F/M destroyed 2 houses & 2 bomb shelters. F. to N. Neg	
		006	101950H	A. H-3-1 Sqd security bridge B. 101905H C. 991641/998644 D. Spotted 3 VC 900 meters away w/weapons E. Fired 1 rd sniper fire. Pos 1 KIA F. to N. Neg	
		007	102140H	A. G-2 FPB B. 102035H C. 981608 D. SA fire rec'd by Helo E. Reg arty zone fire - Enemy fire ceased. Unknown results - outside TAOR F. to N. Neg	
		008	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 110401H
 To: 112400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	110010H	A. M-3 Sqd/Cmbt B. 102100H C. 042624/042623 D. Patrol rec'd 80 rds AW fire and 1 grenade E. Returned fire. Searched area w/Reg Res F. to N. Neg	
		002	110010H	A. M-3 Sqd/Cmbt B. 102335H C. 094650 D. Found small allum boat 15' long and camouflaged in pond. E. Punk boat F. to N. Neg	
		003	110845H	A. M-1 3/27 B. 110720H C. 093658 D. Det 81mm booby trap loc on entrac trail E. Med Evac F. 1 G. 1 1 Emerg H. to N. Neg	
		004	111400H	Spot Report A. Co B Sqd/Cmbt B. 111305H C. 092609 D. Found one anti-personnell mine with trip wire. E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 111535H DivJ 38	
		005	111535H	Spot Report A. S2 3/27 vehicle B. 111715H C. 080658 D. While returning to Bn CP on TG CAU road rec'd approx 8 rds SA fire E. Returned 8 rds SA & continued to Bn CP F. to N. Neg	
		006	112100H	Spot Report A. M-2 Plt Patrol 3/27 B. 111830H C. 080658 D. Plt moving to PPB rec'd approx 25 rds SA from 2 AM	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 110001H
 To: 112400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	(cont.)	E. Returned 100 rds SA, 5 M79's, Checked Area w/neg results F. to N. Neg	
		007	112210H	Spot Report A. K-3 Sqd/CP B. 112140H C. 057641 057439 D. Sqd patrol rec'd 100-150 rds SA fire from 3-5 VC in linear formation E. Returned 300 rds SA fire and assaulted area. Neg results F. to N. Neg	
		008	112220H	Spot Report A. E-1 Sqd/Amb B. 112200H C. 973663 - 973632 D. 2 VC were sited digging a hole near the wire of PFB perimeter. Dressed in civ attire. No weapons sited. E. Fired 3 rds 1 VC retreated, 1 man dropped can not see body. No enemy rds fired. Keeping lookout on area w/starlight scope. will check at first light. F. fo N. Neg Div DTG 112245H DivJ 60	
		009	112135R	A. E-1 Plt C/S B. 110730R to 111130H C. 967640	

ACTION M-map
 TAKEN S-staff
 CODE T-trps
 F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

1. Title or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 150001H
 To: 152407H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	150001H	Journal Opened	
		002	150035H	A. Co K B. 142000 C. 054668 - Unk D. Rec'd 150 rds SA fire E. Returned fire, 200 rds SA. Called A/M, 25 rds 60M. Neg results F. to N. Neg	
		003	150531H	A. Co G B. 141050H C. 006623 D. Apprehended 1 Vietnamese female E. Returned to ITT F. to K. Neg L. (1) One M. to N. Neg	
		004	150800H	A. M-8-1 Mine sweep 3/27 B. 150715H C. 067673 D. Rec 2 rds sniper fire E. Continued sweep F. to N. Neg	
		005	150805H	A. M-s-3 Mine sweep 3/27 B. 150730H C. 053657 D. Rec 1 rd sniper fire E. Continued sweep F. to N. Neg	
		006	150030H Follow up 150005H	A. M-3/A-8 Sqd/Cmbt B. 142335H C. 045657 D. Patrol discovered large arrow approx 2 1/2' X 1 1/2' made out of light colored material. E. to N. Neg	
		007	151115H	A. G-3 Plt/Cmbt 2/27 B. 151035H C. 998614/984612 D. Spotted 4-5 En in black/Khaki uniforms w/weapons. En moved S to tree line then retreated S to river. E. Fired 100 rds, M-60, 60 rds M-76, 15 rds M-79,	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 150001H
 To: 152400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	(cont.)	10 rds 60mm mortar. Sd checked area. Neg results. F. to N. Neg	
		008	151854H	A. L-1 3/27 Plt/Cmbt B. 151810H C. BT 093642 D. Found (1) 105 rd in hedge row E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 151903H DivJ 51	
		009	152045H	A. G-3 2/27 Plt/Swp B. 151920H C. 999617 D. G-3 was entering PPB when lead element found 5 persons in kaiki uniforms in a hootch 3 fled S - 2 fled E E. Fired on enemy, checked area, found 1 VCS being brought to CP F. to N. Neg K. -1 Div DTG 152150H DivJ 61	
		010	152057H	A. M-3 3/27 B. 151925H C. 060644 D. Man detonated explosive device. It was in a hole 2' sq & 10" deep w/bamboo mat over top. Had Chi Com grenade w/trip wire inside. Positioned between 2 bushes. E. Called Emerg Med Evac - completed 152008 F. C G. 1 Emerg H. to N. Neg Div DTG 152155H DivJ 62	
		011	152105H	A. 2/27 FSOC B. 151930H C. 007648/007652 D. Hotel Co requested TOT. Area suspected enemy assemble area E. Fired L&F batteries. Total 54 rds. Obs 5 secondary explosions. Repeated TOT. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 152200H DivJ 63	
		012	152400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 160001H
 To: 162400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	160001H	Journal Opened	
		002	161250H	A. G-3-B Sqd/Cmbt 2/27 B. 161200H C. 990613/993607 D. Saw Enemy firing at choppers from across river. E. Called 81 fire mission - 20 rds HE - 1 rd WP - rds on target - unable to make damage assesment. F. to N. Neg Div DTH 161300H DivJ 27	
		003	161245H	A. H-3-A 2/27 Sqd/Cmbt B. 161030H C. 998645 994645 D. Found minefield w/mines marked. Determined to be old abandoned ARVN compound. Mine field approx 100 meters Square. E. Fired 13 60mm Mortar rds - Good coverage. w/several secondary explosions. F. to N. Neg	
		004	161305H	A. H-1-C Sqd/Cmbt B. 161000H C. 975644 D. Found 1 Civ KIA & 1 W4A - 12 - 15 yrs old. Both w/shrapnel wounds - Source of wounds Unk. Matter presently under investigation at this time. No indication of friendly causes. E. Called Med Evac - taken to Regt CP F. to N. Neg Time DivJ	
		005	161410H	A. Co M Plt/Cmbt B. 161315 C. 033648 D. Rec approx 5 rds SA fire from Northerly direction. E. Increased perimeter security in direction of fire. F. to N. Neg	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 160001H
 To: 162400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	161410H	A. H-1-C Sqd/Cmbt Plt B. 161240H C. 959653 D. Found 1 one dud 105mm rd. E. Destroyed F. to N. Neg	
		007	161415	A. H-1-C Sqd/Cmbt B. 161310 C. 953651 D. Found 4 500 lbs bowls of rice hidden in tree line. E. Destroyed in place by burning F. to N. Neg	
		008	161510H	A. C-1-A Plt swp B. 161445 C. 017622 D. Found 1 dud 105 E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg	
		009	161355H	A. K-2 Cmbt/Sqd 3/27 B. 161305H C. 034676/032666 D. Rec 5 rds sniper fire fr enemy at 032666 E. Ret 5 rds M-386 - 4 exploded on target. 1 rd was a dud. Saw two men w/black & gray clothing run over dike. Sqd checked area - Neg results. Sqd looked for dud w/neg res. F. to N. Neg Div DEG 161305H Follow up at 161435 Div J 29 Follow up 32	
		010	161535H	A. M-2 Plt/Cmbt swp B. 161350H 0 C. 050647 D. Detonated explosive device loc in hole at edge of hedgerow. Poss M-26 grenade. E. Called Med Evac (Emerg) completed at 161423 F. Neg G. 2 - 2 H. to N. Neg Div DEG 161555 Div J 33	
		011	161630H	A. M-2 Plt/Cmbt B. 161450H	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 162400H
 To: 162400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø11	(cont.)	C. Ø5Ø647 D. Marine detonated explosive device. Poss 81mm mortar E. Called Med Evac - Completed at 161527 F. Neg G. 1-1 H. to H. Neg	
		Ø12	162Ø3ØH	Spot Report Initial A. S-2 Scout Patrol Sqd/Cmbt H&S 3/27 B. 1617ØØH C. Ø82668 Ø82668 D. Contact w/6VC 3 VC KIA. Now rec fire from flanks at close range. E. Ret fire w/SA - Searched bodies - Holding position F. to H. Neg I. 3 J. Neg K. 2 L. 1 AK-47, 1 Chi Com Pistol, 6 Gredrades M. Map cases w/maps & documents Div DTG 161828H DivJ 38	
		Ø13	162Ø55H	Final Spot Report A. H&S Co Sqd/Cmbt 3/27 B. 16153ØH C. Ø82683 Ø83681 D. Obs VC sqd moving south from Ø83687 snipers fired on VC E. Dropped 1 VC - Called 2 fire missions Checked area. Neg results F. to H. Neg Div DTG 162Ø3ØH DivJ 47	
		Ø14	1624ØØH	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 170001H
 To: 172400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	170001H	Journal Opened	
		002	170810H	A. Co M Plt/Cmbt B. 170705H C. 064644 D. Marine detonated homemade type device, trip wire punji type hole E. Searched area, called Emerg Med Evac Completed 170740H F. Neg G. 1 Med Evac 1 Emerg H. to N. Neg Div STG 170820H DivJ 13	
		003	171110H	Information: A. Co E Bridge/pos B. 171030H C. 994689 D. Vietnamese National vehicle went off road & over embankment at Co E bridge. Pos 6 VN hurt. 2 Priority, 3 Emerg, 1 Routine Med Evac. E. Called Emerg Med Evac F. Neg G. 6 NBC Med Evac 6 H. to N. Neg Not called in as a spot report	
		004	171130H	Spot Report A. F-1-D Sqd/Cmbt 2/27 B. 171100H C. 017647 D. Patrol found sign in tree line w/letter "TRK" on sign E. Patrol bypassed area & had engineer's check area. Neg results F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN	
		005	171135H	Spot Report A. F-1-A Sqd/Cmbt 2/27 B. 170940H C. 022614 - 026617 D. Rec'd 14 rds AW from enemy coord: 026617 Estimated enemy count Unk. E. Ret 50 rds EA. Enemy broke contact F. to N. Neg NOT CALLED IN	

NOT CALLED IN
 PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Headings:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 170001H
 To: 172400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	171705H	Spot Report. A. M-1 Plt Cf/Swp 3/27 B. 171445H C. 053646 D. Discovered probable VC mortar position, with recently used adjacent bunker, also found 65 cups of fish meal in stone hut next to bunker. E. Destroyed entire complex F. to N. Neg Div DTG 171700H Div J 34	
		007	171710H	Spot Report A. M-1 Plt Cf/Swp 3/27 B. 171600H C. 053646 D. Found tunnel complex & 4 bunkers. Tunnel 25 ft long. Bunkers could hold 7 persons. E. Destroyed F. to N. Neg Div DTG 171705H Div J 32	
		008	172400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

- 4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 180001H
 To: 182400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	180001H	Journal Opened	
		002	181416H	Spot Report A. 1st Plt Co L 3/27 Co block B. 181250H C. 071250 D. Marine detonated explosive device E. Called Med Evac - Completed at 181330H Area being carefully searched for mines F. 0 G. 1 Emerg H. to N. Neg Div DTG 181422H Div J 31	
		003	181558H	Spot Report Final A. M 3/27 Cmbt Swp B. 181400H C. 036660/ D. Unearthed decomposed body in Kaiki U 3 mos old. E. Reburied same after digging up w/blade tiger F. to N. Neg DID NOT CALL IN	
		004	181600H	Spot Report A. M 3/27 Cmbt Swp B. 181445H C. 037865 D. Dug up cache of milled rice; approx 5000 lbs. E. Destroyed rice F. to N. Neg DID NOT CALL IN	
		005	182000H	Final Spot Report A. G-1 2/27 Flt/Cmbt Swp B. 181920H C. 986811 986613 D. Spotted 6 VC in hut. VC fired 100 - 200 rds SA E. Ret SA - 3 M-79 & 9.6mm. VC broke contact & crossed river to South. Checked area Neg res. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 182000H Div J 49	

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 180241E
 To: 182400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	182055H	Final Spot Report A. M-3 Cmbt Patrol 3/27 B. 181730H C. 034665 D. Obs VC entering sniper hole. Marine removed cover & VC threw grenade & ran, hit by US SA fire E. Med Evac 1 USMC & 1 VC. Best hole. Brought 4 detainees from area to CP for Interigation F. 0 H. 0 J. 1 L. 1 Chi Com Grenade G. 3/1 I. 0 K. 4 M. Assort Documents Div DTG 182055H Div J 50	
		007	182240H	PTR ARROW CALL BRCH DIVISION	
		008	182508H	Initial Spot Report A. FSCC 2/27 B. 182215H C. ----- 046634 D. Surging TCF of suspected Rocket Storage area. FC in En tower obs 3 secondary exp. E. Will check area tomorrow F. to N. Neg Div DTG 182315 Div J 3	
		009	182400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DFG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 190001H
 To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	190001H	Journal Opened	
		002	190758H	A. Hq Co Security plt - North road swp B. 190715H C. 997694 D. Man detonated explosive device E. Call Emerg Med Evac Completed 190750H F. Neg. G. 1 Cne H. to N. Neg	
		003	190832H	A. M Co B. 190700H C. 983661 D. Loc booty trapped 60mm rd E. Destroyed in place F. to N. Neg	
		004	191100H	A. G Co Sqd/Cmbt 2/27 B. 191050H C. 991626 D. KC's found 1 VCS in hut E. Returning to CP F. to J. Neg K. 1 L.&M. Neg Div DTG 191220H DivJ 17	
		005	191200H	A. K-2 Plt Cmbt B. 191059H C. 084671 D. Man detonated M-26 grenade. Faulty grenade Blew when spoon flew off E. Called LVT Med Evac F. 1 G. 2 H.-N. Neg Biv DTG 191220H Div J 18	
		006	191230H	A. G-3 Plt patrol B. 191155H C. 998615 D. Spotted 1 vcs running from house. E. Captured, returned to CP. F-J Neg K-1 L.&M. Neg, Div 191240H, DivJ19	
		007	191340H	A. G-1-A Sqd cmbt B. 191305H C. 988609 -- 998607 D. Spotted 5 VC on S side, and 20 on N side En opened fire, 3 A wpns, 1 M-79 & SA, Heaped S. E. Fired 500 SA, 10 rds M-79, 6 rds 60MM mortar.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 190001
 To: 192400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			Con't	Unable to check area on other side of river. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		008	191500H	A. G-1 Plt Sweep B. 191450H C. 010620 D. Dound 106 rd. E. Blew in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	191815H	A. G-3 S&D B. 191430H C. 063667 D. Marine dt explosive device, prob M-26 grenade. E. Called emer med evac, compl: 191608H One Med evac ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	191830H	A. F Co sqd/cmbt B. 191130H C. 039627 D. Found 2 BAR magazines fully loaded. Found in hooch behind picture. E. Further search of hooch, neg results. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011	191110H	A. Co K Flt/Swp Follow up & Final B. 191050H C. 084671 D. Marine detonated M-26 grenade drawn fm 3/27 ammo bunker. Grenade detonated as soon as spoon was released. Investigation being conduted. One KIA & 2 minor E. Called Med Evac LVT Completed 191300H F. 1 G. 2 Minor H. to E. Neg Div DEG 191850H DivJ 34	
		012	192107H	A. Co G Sqd/Cmbt B. 191920 H C. 985615 - 984615 D. Rec approx 500 rds SA fm a hooch & tree line. Estimated 20 Enemy wearing black jacket & helmets E. Returned SA fire, 8 rds M-79, 600 rds M60 1 rd 60mm. En broke contact & withdrew to south. Checking area, called in stocky Called Emer Med Evac - Compl 192109H	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 190001H
 To: 192400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		012	(cont.)	F. Neg G. 4 Med Ev. c 4 - 1 Emerg, 3 Minor E. to N. Neg Div DTG 192240H Div J 1	
		013	192231H	A. Co F 2/27 Sqd/Cmbt B. 191940H C. 040642 D. Rec'd 10 rds SA fire E. Called fire mission 60mm - 10 rds illum, 8 rds EB. Will search area at first light. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 192245H Div J 2	
		014	192400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 200001H
 To: 202400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	200000H	Journal Opened	
		002	200230H	A. Co L 3/27 Sqd/Cmbt B. 200230H C. 061637 D. Marine Detonated Chi Com grenade explosive device rigged with trip wire E. Called Emerg Med Evac - Compl 200320H F. Neg G. 1 Emerg - 1 Minor H. to N. Neg Div DTG 200425H Div J 21	
		003	200655H	A. 2/27 CP B. 200600H C. 041628 D. 2 rds hit CP. Found 82mm fin assembly (1) trailer heavily damaged, several vehicles lightly damaged. Direction rec'd from 3186/3745 E. to N. Neg Div DTG 200715H Div J 23	
		004	200700H	A. I-3 3/27 Plt/Cmbt B. 200625H C. 061637 D. Marine detonated explosive device E. Called routine Med Evac F. 1 G. to N. Neg Div DTG 200720H Div J 24	
		005	200752H	A. K-2 3/27 Plt/Cmbt B. 200735H C. 083659 D.	
		005	200752H	A. F 6A 2/27 Plt/Stp B. 200745H C. 043638 D. Found (1) 105mm dud E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 200858H Div J 25	
		006	200800H	A. K-2 3/27 Plt/Cmbt B. 200735H C. 083659	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 200001H
 To: 202400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	(cont.)	D. Marine detonated 105mm trip wire explosive device. E. Called routine Med Evac F. 1 G. to N. Neg Div DTG 200900H Div J 26	
		007	200905 H	A. 2-3 3/27 Plt Blocking Force B. 200700H C. 057635 D. Marine tripped explosive device, minor wounds resulted to 3 USMC. Booby trapped C-rat can buried in sand w/trip wire E. Called routine Med Evac F. \emptyset G. 3 1 routine Med Evac H. to N. Neg Div DTG 200915H Div J 28	
		008	201030H	A. S-1 3/27 Road Sweep B. 200815H C. 065665 D. Found pressure type C-4 mine approx 15 lbs wrapped in plastic bag E. Blown in place F. to N. Neg Div DTG 201040H Div J 35	
		009		A. L-3 3/27 Plt Blocking force B. 201000H C. 062636 D. Plt returning to bridge when Marine tripped Chi Com grenade, trip wire E. Med Evac called & completed 201020H F. \emptyset G. 2 Emerg H. to N. Neg Div DTG 201105H Div J 38	
		010	201205H	Spot Report A. 3rd CI Tram & Plt from F Co 2/27 B. 201030H C. AT996645 D. Information rec'd from POW (tax collector) indicated VC had given him money to distribute among people of HA DUNG (2), to buy rice for the VC. Approx amount 50,000P. ARVN forces have already recovered 30,000P PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL JOURNAL ()	

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. ~~Unit or Section:~~
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~200001H~~
 To: ~~202400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		010	(cont.)	E. GIF and patrol from F Co 2/27 took POW to village and recovered 18,500 P. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 201200H Div J 41	
		011	201043H	Spot Report A. K-2 Plt/Cmbt B. 200730H C. 083656 089661 - 083665 D. While attending to WIA rec'd 300 rds SA fire from above coord, also found 1 81mm rd rigged as SFD E. Returned fire with SA, M-79 & 60mm. Blew SFD in place. F. Neg G. 1 - no H. to N. Neg Div DTG 201300H Div J 46	
		012	201555H	Spot Report A. H-3 Sqd/CP 2/27 B. 201230H C. 045645 D. Found (1) 60mm mortar rd embedded in ground. E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg	
		013	201535H	Spot Report A. Co M 2nd Plt C/P 3/27 B. 201225H C. 042706 D. While crossing patty area, 500 to 600 meters wide, rec'd 5-6 sniper rds, while moving base of fire into position rec'd another 5-6 rds. E. Returned fire with M-79 & SA. Conducted searched of area & found 4 spider holes, 2' x 4' in size. Destroyed same F. to N. Neg Div DTG 201615H Div J 63	
		014	201600H	Spot Report A. E-3 Sqd CP 2/27 B. 201330H C. 045647 D. Found (3) boats, 15' long, 4' wide. Made of bamboo & wood.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: ~~200001H~~
 To: ~~202400H~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø14	(cont.)	E. Destroyed F. to N. Neg Div DTG 201620H Div J 64	
		Ø15	2Ø1635H	Spot Report A. Road Swp Sqd 2/27 B. 2Ø1615H C. ØØ8663 D. Found (1) M-79 rd middle of road, marked with green leaf E. Blew in place F. to N. Neg	
		Ø16	2Ø1745H	Spot Report A. S-2 Personnel B. 2Ø173ØH C. 9977Ø6 - 9967Ø5 D. While crossing CAU DO bridge in a North to South direction observed two Vietnamese carrying a B-4Ø rocket container. Stopped to take picture when Vietnamese dropped container and ran. E. Informed COC & Co E F. to N. Neg	
		Ø17	2Ø2215H	A. Co H B. 2Ø2Ø45H C. 997645 D. Observed 2 individuals un bush E. Fired SA & M-79 Neg results F. to N. Neg	
		Ø18	2Ø2216H	A. Co L B. 2Ø2ØØØH C. Ø64Ø47 - Ø66648 D. Rec'd 12 rds SA fire E. Returned Fire - Neg Results F. to N. Neg	
		Ø19	2Ø2Ø17H	A. 3/27 CP B. 2Ø2Ø15H C. Ø7Ø656 D. Rec'd 15 rds SA fire E. Couldn't locate source. No action taken F. to N. Neg	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 200001H
 To: 202400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		020	202350H	A. K. Plt/Cmbt Patrol B. 201810H C. 085650/082648, 084659 D. Spotted 2 VC at 082648 fired SA & rec'd 50 rds SA. Called 81mm mission at 084659 E. At 084659 detained 3 VCS WIA, Med Evac 2 w/shrapnel wounds. Ret 3rd man to CP F. Neg G. O - 2 H. to J. Neg K. 3 L. & M. Neg Div DTG: 210130H Div J 19	
		021	202358H	A. Co H Sqd/Cmbt B. 202110H C. 994659/998646 D. Spotted 6 armed VC w/dark unif E. Fired upon & ret SA fire. Enemy broke contact. Called illum mission, checked area Neg results. F. to N. Neg Div DTG: 210135H Div J 20	
		022	202400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten signature

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001H
 To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	210001H	Opened Journal	
		002	210950H	A. M-1 3/27 Plt/Cmbt B. 210845H C. 038688 D. Found (2) blasting caps, (1) can of bolts, broken glass and tools in house. E. Destroy all material F. to N. Neg	
		003	211105H	A. Co K 3/27 Plt/Cmbt B. 210700H C. 003658 D. Rear security rec'd 24 rds sniper fire from tree line. Called 81 mission. Checking area brought 6 more sniper rds. E. Returned fire w/SA, M-79 & 60mm Searched area neg results. F. to N. Neg Div DTG 211125H Div J 30	
		004	211200H	A. Co M Establishing CP B. 211130H C. 044666 D. While searching area for a CP found a small can w/4000 P's in it & a sheet of papers w/VN writing on it. E. Will returned to S-2 F. to N, Neg Div DTG 211255 Div J 41	
		005	211205H	A. Co M Sqd/Cmbt B. 210900H C. 043695 Fr., 042696 En D. Rec'd 20 rds SA fire fm tree line. Ret fire & checked area. Found one VCS about 25 yrs old (male) with a bullet wound. E. Ret wounded VCS to 3/51st where he was treated and sent to ARVN Hosp. F. to I. Neg K. 1 WIA detainee L. - M. Neg Div DTG 211130H Div J 42	
		006		A. Co G Plt/Cmbt B. 211530H	

PAGE (1)
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001H
 To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		006	(cont)	C. 989609 D. Rec fire en across river. En also on North side of river. Rec 500 rds SA & 2 grenades. Enemy size approx 10 - 12 men wearing green shirts & soft camouflaged covers, w/ AK-47's E. Ret fire 200 M16 rds, 20M-79, 10 60mm Enemy retreated across river. Searched area w/Neg results. Called Med Evac F. Neg G. 2 - 2 Med Evac H. - N. Neg Div DTG 211740H Div J 54	
		007	211820H	Spot Report A. H-3-A Sqd/CP 2/27 B. 211630H C. 012606 014602 D. Spotted 10 VC moving west to east approx 600 meters across river. 3 dressed in black 7 dressed in white E. Fired 20 rds SA, 3 rds 60mm mortar. Called Air Strike. F. to H. Neg I. 7 J. to N. Neg	
		008	211820H	Spot Report A. K-2 Plt/CP 3/27 B. 211635H C. 088658 D. Marine detonated 81mm mortar rigged as SFD. which in turn detonated a grenade type explosive device E. Called priority Med Evac - completed 1710 F. 1 G. 4-3 H. to N. Neg	
		009	212230H	Spot Report A. G-3 Flt Blocking Force 2/27 B. 211220H C. 019611 D. Apprehended (1) VCS. Had in his possession (1) bag containing green uniform & other clothing, also (1) expended aircraft flare. E. Ret VCS to Bn CP for interrogation.	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten signature

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001H
 To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		009	(cont.)	F. to I. Neg K. (1) L. to N. Neg Div DTG 210240H Div J 68	
		010	211815H	Spot Report A. G-3 Plt/CP 2/27 B. 211600H C. 019608 021607 D. Obs (2) VC moving west to east, (1) wearing black shorts/white top, (1) wearing khaki's, Both carrying SA E. Fired 4 rds 60mm mortars. Res unk - outside TAOR. F. to N. Neg: NOT CALLED IN	
		011	211955H	Spot Report A. G-2 Plt Swp 2/27 B. 211430H C. 993610 - 999614 D. Obs 3 VC run from burning house to tree line, 50 meters north of house (1) in black clothing (2) with black tops & white bottoms E. Called in arty mission: 12 HE & 2 W.P. rds on target, Neg results NOT CALLED IN	
		012	212325H	Spot Report A. K-3 Plt/CP 3/27 B. 211930H C. 084660 D. 81mm SFD detonated E. Checked area F. Neg G. 2 minor - no H. to N. Neg Div DTG 212340H Div J 11	
		013	212330H	Spot Report A. K-3 Plt/CP 3/27 B. 212000H C. 084669 D. Marine Detonated explosive device believed to be ChiCom or M-26 grenade E. Called emergency Med Evac. As Med Evac departed troops in LZ rec'd approx 20 rds SA from SW resulting in (1) KIA	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

J. H. ...

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 210001H
 To: 212400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		Ø13	(cont)	F. 1 G. 1 H. to N. Neg Div DTG 212340H DIV J-12	
		Ø14	212400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. ~~Unit or Section:~~
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 220601
 To: 222400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	220601H	A. JOURNAL OPENED	
		002	221040H	A. H-2-A Plt cmt B. 220900H C. 996638 D. Found (1) concrete bunker 8 X 10 E. Destroyed w/c-4 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	221043H	A. G-2 Plt cmt. B. 221000H C. 010612 - 991611 D. Found 1 M-26 Booby trap trap. E. Blew w/C-4, will ret sketch to CP ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	221045H	A. F-1-E Sqd cmt B. 220934H C. 007649 D. Found woman w/o ID card. E Searched her house, found empty 20mm shell & empty hand launched flare, 4 live 30 cal. All concealed in roof of house. Ret to PFB, w/woman. F-J neg L. 1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	221146H	A. HAS 3/27 M-5 B. 220830H C. 060660 D. Found 25lbs pressure AT mine, arrow made of sticks w/ US propaganda leaflets attached 100 meters away pointing to mine. E. Blew in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		006	221150H	A. M-3 Plt cmt B. 181730H C. 039665 D. ARVN Intrep attached to M-3 found 81000P's when searching spider hole. Report delayed until this date pending evaluation of captured documents to determine if currency is public or private funds. E. 81,000P's & 4,000P's reported on Bn J 5-21 will be forwarded to Regt. Disp. Officer. F-L neg. M. 85,000P's	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 2200001
 To: 222400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	221335H	A. "M" Co (-) 3/27 Offensive swp B. 221230H C. 032672 D. 1 VC was seen moving towards CP possibly to sniper at someone. LP sptd VC and shot him. E. Area searched, found one M-2 carbine. Sending wpn back to CP. F.-H. Neg I. 1 J-K neg. L. 1 M-2 carbine, 1 M-2 mag w/ 3 rds, and 1 poncho liner. M-N neg.	
		008	221410H	A. S-2-A 3/27 sqd recon B. 221345H C. 0866 D. Conducted search of grid square. Extensive damage to bunkers, houses, other structures. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	221413H	A. G-2-B 2/27 sqd cbmt B. 221400H C. 992621 D. Found one camouflaged spider hole approx 4' deep E. Destroyed w/ 5 lbs C-4 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010	221710H	A. G-1-A sqd cbmt B. 221710H C. 008009 D. Spotted 2 females & one male approaching fm the south in a boat. Women were wearing civ clothes and man was wearing a khaki uniform. No wps were observed. E. Man escaped, pursued by fire, neg res. Boat was bolwn in place w/C-4. the 2 females being brought to Bn CP. F-I neg K. 2 female VCS. M. One boat des.	
		011	222015H	A. "M" Co Plt cbmt B. 221920H C. 076652 -- 077651 D. Rec 30 rds SW fire. E. Ret SA & M-79 fire, en broke contact, ckd area & picked up one female detainee. Will bring detainee to Bn CP in AM. K. 1 ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 - c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 - d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 222401
 To: 222400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		011	222015H	A. "I" Co Plt cmt B. 221905H C. 058643 D. Marine tripped pressure type booby trap. E. Called Med evac. Comp. 221917H F. Neg G. 1-1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		013	222315H	A. "M" Co Plt cmt B. 222205H C. 085665 D. Patrol detonated explosive device believed to be 81mm mortar or larger. E. Called emerg XXX med evac. H. F. Neg G. 5 USMC Med evac 5 USMC H. Neg	
		014	222340H	A. "F" Co B; 222255H C. 996636 D. Tripped one booby trap M-26 w/trip wire. One ARVN suffered minor chest wounds. E. Patrol ret to PPB w/casualty. F. Neg G. 1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
JOURNAL CLOSED					

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 231001
 To: 232400

JOURNAL

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		JOURNAL OPENED	
	231001	A. Found 1 woman & child with gun shot wound. B. Priority med evac Comp. 231030H C. 047632 D. Found 1 woman & child with gun shot wound. E. Priority med evac Comp. 231030H F. ALL REMAINING NEG	
	231450H	A. 1-2 Plt offensive, svp B. 231200H C. 063634 D. Rec SA sniper fire. 1 USMC wounded in arm. E. Hit 50 rds SA fire to west. Priority Med evac F. Neg G. 1-1P G. ALL REMAINING NEG	
	231525H	A. H-1 Sqd cbmt B. 231445H C. AT994632 D. Found (1) 90 mm HE rd w/out fuse in field. E. Blow in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
	231952H	A. I-2 3/27 Plt cbmt B. 231115H C. 059654 D. Tanks set off shape charge mine, losing 1 E. Brought crippled tank to 3/27 GP F. ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trips
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
 b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
 c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
 d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
 b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
 c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
 e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
 f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 230001
 To: 232400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME	SER		DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			
		008	231055H	A. I-2 3/27 Plt cmt B. 231630H C. 069652 D. Marine det trip wire explo device. E. Cld emer med evac F. Neg G. 3, 2 Med evac 1 Minor ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009	231957H	A. L-3-1 3/27 sqd cmt B. 231900H C. 037674 034674 D. Rec'd approx 20 rds A wps fire. E. Rtn'd fire, searched area, neg res. REMAINING NEG	
		010	232041H	A. I/X 3/27 CP B. 232030H C. 070656 D. CP rec'd approx 15 rds A spns fire. E. Source of fire undetermined, no action taken REMAINING NEG	
JOURNAL CLOSED					

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL.

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 FROM: ~~240000~~
 To: ~~242000~~

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN.	OUT				
		001	240840H 240840H	A. H-3-B C/P. 2/27 B. 240800H C. 976645 D. Patrol tripped 60mm rd, SFD with delayed fuze. E. Wia being taken to H-2 position for treatment. F. Neg G. 1 - 1 ALL REMAINING NEG.	
		002	240855H	A. L-3 sqd cmbt B. 240745H C. 036668 D. Marine det explosive device, type unk. E. Emergency med evoc called, comp. 240814H F. Neg G. 1-1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		003	240905H	A. E-2-C sqd cmbt B. 240645H C. 032665 D. Found (1) 105 rd, dud E. Blew in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		004	241030H	A. H-1-C Sqd cmbt B. 241015H C. 982613 D. Found (1) 105 rd in treeline, appeared to have been placed there. E. Blew in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		005	241035H	A. G Co swp. B. 241024H C. 030613 D. Found (1) 155 rd, dud. E. Blew in place. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		006	241055H	A. H-2-A, 2 FT cmbt pt B. 241035H C. 998644 D. Found M-26 grenade, rigged as SFD w/tripwire on trail. E. Blew in place ALL REMAINING NEG	
		007	241115H	A. "G" Co swp 2/27 B. 241045H C. 032615 D. Found (2) 105 dud rds. E. Blew in place. ALL REMAINING NEG.	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001
 To: 242400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.		
		008 241216H	A. "L" Co 3/27 B. 241015H C. 033686 D. Apprehended 1 VCS E. Turned over to 3/51 ARVN F - J neg. K. 1 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		009 241318H	A. "G" Co 2/27 B. 241110H C. 034617 D. Found 5 cal gun emplacement E. Destroyed. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		010 241319H	A. "F" Co 2/27 B. 241130H C. 025613 D. Found tunnel E. Destroyed. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		011 XXXX 243200H	A. "H" Co B. 241149H C. 004611 D. Found 105mm dud rd. E. Destroyed. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		012 241830H	A. "M" Co swd cmbt B. 241530H C. 093643 D. Encountered VC on trail vic Cam Sa (2), rec 75-100 rds SA & AW fire. E. Ret fire, 1 VC kia, VC broke contact. F-H Neg. I. 1 J&K Neg L. 1 M-14 SM1379804 M. Document ID, 2 M-26 & 1 Chicom grenade, 2 M-14 mag, 1 cgt belt. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		013 241834H	A. E-2 Bridge FT security B. 241540H C. 997703 D. VN civ wounded, possibly by M-79 fired fm area of ARVN or FT compound vic 002701. E. Med evaced there HQ 27 ARVN & 27th Mar investigating incident. ALL REMAINING NEG	
		014 241917H	A. G-1 Plt cmbt swp. B. 240815H C. 042606 - 041606 D. Rec 15 rds SA, AW fm tree line. E. Ret 10 80mm rds fm tanks, 30 M-16 rds, 15 M-79 rds.	

JOURNAL (Checking area

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
- (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001
 To: 242400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		015	242032H	A. H-1-A B. 241050H C. 983620 D. Found 1 VN male building boat in river. Searched man, name on Bns 2 Black list, Found approx 20 women at his house, 6 w/o ID cards, 1 on black list. E. Ret 1 man & 7 women to Bn CP to ITT F-J neg K. 3 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		016	242040H	A. H-1-B sqd cmt B. 241300H C. 015622 D. Spotted 3 VN males running into hut. E. Apprehended all 3, 1 on Bn S-3 Black list. Ret 3 to Bn CP, ITT. F-J neg K. 3 ALL REMAINING NEG	
		017	242150H	A. I-4 Plt offensive swp B. 241855H C. 064637 D. Found 1000# of rice buried in 3 caves. E. LVT'S will pick up in AM. NEG F-L neg M. 1000lbs rice ALL REMAINING NEG	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-troops
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001
 To: 252400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		001	250001H	JOURNAL OPENS	
		002	250002H	A. X E-3-A sqd cmbt B. 242220H C. 965661 960661 D. Rec 4 M-79 rds fm across river. E. Ret 2 M-79 rds, VC broke contact. area not searched, outside TAOR. REMAINING NEG	
		003	250735H	A. H&S 2/27 Plt svp B. 250715 C. 010634 D. Marine tripped booby trpa. concussion type grenade w/trip wire. med evac to Bn CP by vehicle. E. Checked area for more SFD but neg res. One (1) Med evac, M.L REMAINING NEG	
		004	250850H	A. H&S 2/27 Road svp B. 250815H C. 010631 D. After road svp was clear a 5 ton dump truck hit a 25 lb Box mine in the middle of road on Anderson west. Wrecker is picking up truck and bringing it to CP. E. Called med evac for 3 wia's. F. Neg G. 3 Med evac 3 REMAINING NEG	
		005	251215H	A. F-2-A sqd cmbt 2/27 B. 251120H C. 010639 D. Found 1 man fighting hole. E. Blew in place. REMAINING NEG	
		006	251720H	A. S-2-A scout recon patrol 3/27 B. 251100H C. 090665 092662 D. Observed 10 VC carrying wpns and what appeared to be 8-10 laborers moving in SE direction. E. Called 8mm man. 25 rds fired 12 rds 105 arty (firecracker) fired. 2 scouts checked out area found damaged structure & 1 dud firecracker device, destroyed by rifle fire. Apprehended 1 VCS female. F-J Neg K. 1 REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001
 To: 252400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		007	251725H	A. I-3 Plt sqd ombt 3/27 B. 251230H C. 062682 D. Rec'd approx to rds SA from west. E. ret fire w/SA and one rd 90mm cannister, called priority med evac, compl. 251310H F. Neg G. 2 -2 REMAINING NEG	
		008	251730H	A. "IX" "I" Co B. 251405H C. 062632 D. Found 300 lb bomb. E. Awaiting EOD check. F-M neg Bomb was empty cannister	
		009	251732H	A. "I" Co B. 251430H C. 063647 D. Man tripped explosive device. E. 2 men evac by tanks to Bn CP. F. Neg G. 2 minor REMAINING NEG	
		010	251733H	A. "I" Co B. 251404H C. 050650 D. Found booby trap chicom E. destroyed REMAINING NEG	
		011	251744H	A. "M" Co B. 251400H C. 086674 D. Spotted one male E. Searched area where man ran, found one woman, Bringing woman to CP. F-I neg K-1 REMAINING NEG	
		012	251816H	A. "I" Co B. 251615 C. 063630 059630 D. Rec'd AW fire. E. Ret'd fire 1 VC kia F-H neg I 1vc Kia REMAINING NEG	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 250001
 To: 252400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		013	251925H	A. "H" Co B. 251530H C. 061664 D. Found tunnel, 12 fighting holes 200 lbs rice E. Destroyed tunnel brought rice to Bn Cp. Will des fighting holes tomorrow. F-K neg M 200 lbs rice	
		014	251715H	A. "I" Co B. 251715H C. 063647 067652 D. Spotted man digging in road. E. fired upon man. Searched area, Found 2 men F-I neg K. 2 males JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION
TAKEN
CODE

M-map
S-staff
T-trps
F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 260001
 To: 262400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	260920H 260920H	A. H&S/Eng 2/27 B. 260905H C. 997632 D. Found one 8mm dud E. Blew in place. Div DTG 260925 Div Jnl 11	
	002	261245H	A. "E" Co PT cmbt B. 261205 C. 991634 D. Found M-26 dud w/pin missing, also w/M-26 grenade was what appeared to be a homemade bomb made with flare cannister. E. Blew in place w/M-26 grenade. DTG div 261540H Div Jnl 33	
	003	261111H	A. "E" Co Sqd cmbt B. 260955H C. 001689 D. Found 3 one man fighting hole, inside was blood tracks. Holes approx 4' deep X 2' wide. Also found 3 flags with red background and red writing and some assorted papers. E. Blew holes, ret gear to E co CP. F-L neg. M. 3 flags & assorted papers. N. Neg DTG Div 261547H Div Jnl 34.	
	004	261510H	A. "G" Co sqd cmbt B. 261430H C. 985613 D. Marine tripped booby trap, M-26 grenade. E. Called priority med evac, sent unit to help secure lz. F. 1 G. Neg 1 priority med evac. DTG Div 261545H Div Jnl 35	
	005	261543H	A. "G" Co 2/27 sqd cmbt B. 261510H C. 981615 D. Rec'd approx 8 rds SA fm sniper, saw 1 sniper. E. Pursued by fire approx 40 rds, neg res. F-N neg DTG Div 261550H Div Jnl 36	
	006	261825H	A. L-1 C/P 3/27 B. 261640H C. 085675 D. Pt man tripped wire w/ chicom grenade. E. Called priority med evac.	

PAGE () CONFIDENTIAL
 JOURNAL ()

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Endings:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 260001
 To: 262400

John

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME		SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			CON't	F. Neg G. 1-1 priority. DTG DIV 261935 Jrn 53	
		261835H	261835H	A. "I" Co cmbt ptr 3/27 B. 26165 C. 033670 D. Found east belt w/2 chicom gren. & 1 mag for 7.62 Russian short rds, & bandages. E. Brought to CP. F-K Neg M. 2 gren, 1 mag, bandages. DTG Div 261937H Div Jrn 54	
		261845H	261845H	A. G-1-C sqd cmbt 2/27 B. 261730H C. 983613 D. Obs 6 VCS wearing, greentops&dacki bottoms moving toward river out of our TAOR. E. Obs VCS until out of site. DTG Div 261940H Div Jrn 55	
		262135H	262135H	A. "B" Co B. 261900H C. 085665 D. Ref. Bn jrn 4-26, Ref Bn. Jrn 6-26 during med evac A.O. spotted 4 VC w/packs & rifles. E. Fire man called, swp area w/neg res. F-M neg	
		262310H	262310H	A. "L" Co 2nd plt Amb plt B. 262000H C. 094655 D. Patrol crossed rice patty, as they came close to tree line 2 or 3 VC opened fire with AK-47's killing pt man. E. Troops dispered & ret fire. En broke contact. Body ret to patrols base to await evacuation at first light. F. 1 G.- M Neg DTG div 262337 Div jrn 4	
JOURNAL CLOSED					

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION	M-map
TAKEN	S-staff
CODE	T-trps
	F-file

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
 - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
 - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

- a. Time In:
 - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
 - (1) Unit journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
 - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
 - (1) Important incidents, message and orders are recorded as they are made known.
 - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
 - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
 - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
 - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "P", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities with reasons underlying decisions is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

4. Journal File: Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

Jagan

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001H
 To: 272400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	001	270001H	JOURNAL OPENS	
	002	270856H	A. Rd swp, H&S 2/27 B. 270740H C. 002632 D. Flank man tripped M-26 grenade, 2 via E. Emerg med evac 0820H F. Neg G.2-2 DTG Div 270855H #10	
	003	271050H	A. "I" Co sqd cmbt B. 271000H C. 037675 D. Marine tripped sax SFD, Marine going to aid tripped 2nd SFD. E. Med evac comp 1020 F-1 G. 1/2, 1 kia DTG Div 271050H #17	
	004	271205H	A. I-3 3/27 Plt swp B. 271030H C. 062669 D. Found approx 600 lbs of rice, 50 lbs in metal containers, 550 in crocks all buried. Found (1) Commercial Short Wave Radio in tunnel 12'x3'x3' E. Tunnel des, rice & radio rtd to CP. F-L neg M. Commercial radio SW. DTG Div 271510H #30	
	005	271237H	A. C-2-B 2/27 sqd cmbt B. 271100H C. 017608 D. Found 1 3.5 rocket and dud. E. Blew in place. DTG Div 271512H #31	
	006	271442H	A. E-2-A 2/27 B. 271325H C. 974663 D. Sptd 1 raft middle of river, 10'x 4', bamboo cons't. covered with grass. E. Blew with C-4. DTG Div 271513H #32	
	007	271446H	A. C-1-C 2/27 sqd cmbt B. 271400H C. 909611 D. Fd 1 ammo can buried in fighting hole near trail, contents: 3 flashlight batteries, 235 7.62 rds, 3 M-14 Mag, 6 5.56 rds, 16 Russian 7.62 tracers, 4ft time fuze, 7 elect. blasting caps, 2 pressure type det., 1 note book, 3 wooden bundles, 4 AP mines. E. Will bring to CP upon comp. of patrol F-L neg M. see line Delta. DTG Div 271515H #33	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001
 To: 272400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	008	271940H	A. "H" Co plt swp B. 271430H C. 002653 D. Found 3 tunnels/bunkers 5'x 5'x 3' and extending back five to six ft. E. Blew w/frag grenades Didn't call in JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 280001H
 To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	280001	Journal Opened	
	002	281015	Spot Report A. Co G Sqd Cmbt Patrol B. 280630H C. 003628 D. Detained one VCS E. Returned to Bn CP F. to I. Neg K. 1 L. & M. Neg Div J 18 Div DTG 281010	
	003	281016	Spot Report A. Co G B. 280700H C. 001617 D. Detained 2 VCS E. Returned to Bn CP F. to I. Neg K. 1 L. & M. Neg Div DTG 281012H Div J 19	
	004	281135	Spot Report A. Co G B. 281100H C. 993612 D. Found 105 dud E. Destroyed F. to M. Neg Div DTG 281130H Div J 20	
	005	281137	Spot Report A. Co G B. 280735H C. 976612 D. Found 1, 000 lbs rice E. Destroyed F. to M. Neg Div DTG 281132H Div J 21	
	006	281240	Final Spot Report A. L-2 3/27 Plt Cmbt Patrol B. 281145H C. 074678 D. Man det trip wired M-26. Found 1 more trip wired M-26 at 075678 E. Priority Med Evac Comp 281215H Blew second SFD in place F. Neg G. 2/2 Prior H. to M. Neg Div DTG 281300H Div J 25	
	007	281406	Final Spot Report A. H-3-A 2 FT Cmbt 2/27 B. 281205H C. 002658 D. Found one bee hive dud	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 280001H
 To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	007	(cont.)	E. Blew with M-26 F. to M. Neg Div DTG 281408H Div J 27	
	008	281603	Final Spot Report A. L 3/27 Plt Cmbt B. 281315H C. 082673 D. Tripped SFD in PPB E. Emerg Med Evac comp 281355H F. \emptyset G. 4/3 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 281600H Div J 33	
	009	281605	Initial Spot Report A. M 3/27 Sqd/Cmbt w/Tanks B. 281420H C. 062644 D. Tanks in column hit AT mine E. Searched area - no evidence of command det. F. \emptyset G. 1/0 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 281603H Div J 34	
	010	281707	Final Spot Report A. MS - Sd H&S 2/27 B. 280843H C. 001633 D. Flank Security tripped SFD E. Routine Med Evac to Bn CP. Routine Air Evac comp 1055H F. \emptyset G. 1/1 H. to M. Neg Div DTG 281705H Div J 35	
	011	281845	A. M-3 3/27 Sqd Cmbt B. 281815H C. 070640 D. Found approx 500 lbs unmilled rice in wrecked hooch. 5 women in vicinity, 2 of which didn't match their ID's. E. Destroyed rice; 2 women to CP F. to J. Neg K. 2 L. & M. Neg Div DTG 281852H Div J 44	
	012	282240	A. Hq 27th / 2-51st B. 282115H C. 992678/988683 D. Rec'd approx 40-50 rnds SA fire & 1 B40 rkt in vic of both CP's from S-SE E. 2-51 returned SA fire w/unlk results F. to N. Neg Div DTG 282245H Div J 51	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 282004H
 To: 282400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	013	282250	A. E-2 2/27 Bridge Security B. 282100H C. 992692 999699 D. Observed blinking lights & movement E. Called in fire mission. Rnds on tgt good coverage - lights & movement ceased. Will Check area in morning F. to N. Neg Div DTG 282300H Div J 52	
	014	282400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 290001
 To: 292400

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION PAGE
	001	290001	A. JOURNAL OPENS	
	002	290706H	A. "F" Co B. 290120H C. 04255645 - 041643 D. Rec 150 rds AW fire. E. Ret fire, 2 VC kia. F-H neg I. 2 M. AK-47, 1 M-1 carbine. DTG Div 290705H #18	
	003	290920H	A. H&S 2/27 B. 290830H C. 005633 D. Man tripped 60mm exp device. E. 1 KIA F. 1 DTG Div 290915H #22	
	004	291032	Spot Report A. Co F B. 291000H C. 009648 D. Found 250 lb dud bomb E. Destroyed F. to M. Neg Div DTG 291030H Div J 24	
	005	291055	Spot Report A. Co H B. 291000H C. 003656 D. Found approx 1,000 lbs rice E. Destroyed F. to M. Neg Div DTG 291050H Div J 27	
	006	291508	Spot Report A. G-3-1 Sqd C/P 2/27 B. 291220H C. 010618 D. Found (1) dud 81 mm rd. E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 291500H Div J 33	
	007	291508	Spot Report A. F-1 Plat Road Swp 2/27 B. 29135011 C. 000629 D. Found (1) 81 mm dud E. Blew in place F. to M. Neg Div DTG 291500H Div J 34	
	008		Spot Report A. E-3-B Sqd C/P 2/27 B. 291413H C. 978699	

PAGE ()
 JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
Republic of VietnamFrom: 290001
To: 292400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TARGET
	008	Con't	D. Found (1) 105 H.E. dud rd. E. Blew in place. Div DTG 291503H #35	
	009	291520H	A. M-1-C sqd cmbt 2/27 B. 291240H C. 054644 D. Patrol spotted 5 VCS running west to east, fm dress and distance obs, patrol was unable to determine. E. Shouted "dung Lai" three times and fired 2 warning s ots, suspects con't running and patrol opened fire w/SA. Upon closing, patrol spotted 1 male escaping through bushes. 2 women via. 1 woman and 1 child detained. All VCS evac by helo. F-J neg D. 4 Div DTG 291515H #36	
	010		A. E-3-B sqd cmbt 2/27 B. 291525H C. 963863 D. Patrol fd 7 81mm dud illum rds. Rds appeared not to have been booby trapped, except (2). E. Blown in place, obs (2) secondary explosions fm rds suspected of being booby trapped. Div DTG 291557H #40	
	011	291630H	A. F-1 plt swp B. 291430H C. 998634 D. Fd 1 60mm dud rd. E. blew in place. DTG Div 291635H #41	
	012	291630H	A. F-1 pltswp 2/27 B. 291558H C. 004631 D. Fd 1 homemade grenade rigged as SFD w/trip wire. E. Blew in place. Picked up 3 detainees in that vic. F.-J. Neg D. 3 Div DTG 291638H #42	
	013	291640H	A. F-1 Plt swp 2/27 B. 291615H C. 004631 D. Fd 4 60mm duds, 1 81mm dud and 5 dud frag grenades also fd 2 grenades that were camouflaged. E. destroyed all items. DTG Div # 43	
	014	291840H	A. G-2 2/27 Plt swp B. 291840H C. 988613 D. Fd 1 chico gren in punji pit. E. des pit blew gren. Div DTG 291845 #51	
	015	292125H	A. H-2-A 2/27 B. 291915H C. 002657 D. Rec'd 4 wpns fire fm apparent EM amb, 100 rds. E. Ret 100 rds SA em broke contact. Swept area neg res. DIV DTG	

PAGE ()
JOURNAL ()

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 292001
 To: 292000

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	Ø16	292135H	A. 3/27 CP B. 291925H C. Ø7Ø656 Ø68652 D. Rec'd 250 rds of A & SA fire fm est sqd VC. First incoming 1925 (50 rds) remainder rec'd 1940. VC firing fm multiple pos spread out over 50 meters. E. Rtd 20 81mm HE/1 106 heat/200 assorted SA. Will check area at first light. Div DTG 292205H #61	
	Ø17	292135H	A. S-M-1 3/27 sqd cmbt B. 292135H C. Ø66645 D. Rec'd 2 or 3 rds carbine fire. E. Sent out M-1-A w/scout dog to check suspected sniper. Scout dog alerted bvt M-1-A come under intense SA fire. Friendly 81mm HE prevented further check of area. Div DTG 292210H #62	
Journal closed.				

CONFIDENTIAL

27th MARINES
 Republic of Vietnam
 From: 300001H
 To: 302400H

S-3 JOURNAL

TIME IN OUT	SER NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	001	300001	JOURNAL OPENS	
	002	300835H	A. "G" Co B. 300745H C. 991612 - 992606 D. Heard sniper fire fm across river. E. Call arty/mission, res unk. DTG Div 300830H #15	
	003	300952H	A. H&S Co 2/27 B. 300915H C. 007632 D. Found one 105 rd dud. E. Des. DTG-Div 300950H #18	
	004	301545H	A. "M" Co 3/27 B. 301415H C. 037677 D. Marine det en explosive device, claymore type. E. Called emergency med evac. F. neg G. 4-4 DTG-Div 301550H #28	
	005		A. H&S 2/27 rd swp B. 301645H C. 007627K D. Found (1) M-26 grenade rigged as SFD, w/trip wire across trail. E. Blown in place. DTG-Div 301710H #36	
	006	301945H	A. Notified Division of 2/27 Patrol Change	
	007	302000H	A. Rec new patrol changes from 2/27 called change to division.	
JOURNAL CLOSED				

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H APR 68
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY

(B) 2/27 CO E(-) CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES VIC (AT999699) AND (AT995689). CO F(-) CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES ONE PLT TO PATROL WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO H(-) CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECTY HA DONG BRIDGE.

(C) 3/27 CO I OPCON FIRST MP BN. CO K(-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN THE TU CAU AREA, ONE PLT CONDUCTING DAY CMBT SWP VIC NORTH PHONG HO(1) VIC (BT061632). CO L(-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA, ONE PLT CONDUCT DAY CMBT SWP T ROUGH HAI AN(1) VIC (BT060675) AND HAI AN(2) VIC (BT060682) PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE AND NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVC. CO M(-) CONDUCT A DAY CMBT SWP OF THE VIEM DONG AREA VIC (BT100652) NORMAL NIGHT TIME CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

(1) 2/27

(A) 020225H CO F CMBT PATROL OBS LIGHT IN HOUSE VIC (AT027641) INVESTIGATED. TWO (2) MEN ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE CAPTURED. RES: 2 DETAINEE S

(B) 021145H CO G SQD CMBT PATROL VIC (BT011609) APPREHENDED MALE VIET W/O ID CARD. INTERROGATED AT BN CP TO BE SENT TO DIEN BAN DISTRICT HW. RES: ONE (1) DET.

(C) 021525H CO G CBT SWP VIC (AT993615) LOC CMD DET 105MM BOOBY TRAP. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(D) 021905H CO E SQD CMBT VIC (AT984694) TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP. POSS 25LB BOX MINE DET BY M-26 GRENADE. RES 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

(E) 022000H CO F PPB (BT048632) REC'D APPROX 100RDS SA AND AW FIRE. RETURNED SA AND

AW FIRE RES 2 VC KIA(C) IWC (1) M-16 SER NO 774761, 2IK CARDS, VARIOUS VIET PAPERS, (F) 022115H CO H PLT HA DONG BRIDGE SECTY (AT991643) REC'D 1 M-26FRAG GRENADE.

RETURNED SA FIRE CONTACT BROKEN.

(2) 3/27

(A) 020325H CO K SQD CMBT VIC (BT039668) DETONATED PRESSURE EX DEVICE UNK TYPE RES: 4 USMC WIA 2 (MED EVAC) 2 (MINOR).

(B) 020813H CO K PLT (BT060642) FEMALE VCS DIED OF WND REC'D AT 011955H. BODY AND MAN WHO STATES HE IS HUSBAND RETURNED TO BN S-5.

(C) 020940H CO M PLT OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT086666) LOC ONE GRAVE WITH ONE VIET MALE AGE 20-25 COVERED W/CAMOUFLAGE PARACHUTE. BODY 1-2 DAYS OLD, KILLED BY SA FIRE. REBURIED. RES 1 VC KIA.

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

(D) 020945H CO M PLT OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT083669) LOC GRAVE W/ONE VN MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD, DEAD 4-5 DAYS. RES 1VC KIA.

(E) 021145H CO K PLT OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT056634) LOC FRESHLY DUG ROCKET SITE ONE SET LAUNCH PITS COMPLETED, PARTIAL WORK COMPLETED ON SECOND SET. SITE CAMOUFLAGED. LOC 105MM BOOBY TRAP 200 METERS SOUTH OF (BT056634) NOTIFIED 11TH MAR FOR TM TO CHECK AREA. SITE DESTROYED.

(F) 021100H CO M PLT OFFENSEVE SWPVIC (BT083668) SEARCHING TUNNEL ONE (1) USMC MAN REC'D EYE DAMAGE FM SMOKE. RES: 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(G) 021345H CO K OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT059628) REC'D 200-300 RDS SA FIRE FM (BT062628) RETURNED FIRE WITH SA/ARTY. CHECKED AREA, LOC 3 BUNKERS SIZE 2.5X15X5 FT MADE OF BAMBOO, LOGS & DIRT. DESTROYED BUNKERS

(H) 021415H CO M PLT OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT077673) REC'D 50 RDS SA FIRE FM (BT073676) ESTIMATED 6 EN RETURNED FIRE. SWEEPED AREA, NEG RES.

(I) 021555H CO K PLT PPB (BT048653) DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. RES 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(J) 021810H CO L PLT CP (BT063667) FD M-26 BOOBY TRAP IN HOLE. PRESSURE TYPE BLOWN IN PLACE.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POSTS	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	0	21	3	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N	0	25	0	1	25	0	17	1	0
3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	13	0	1
	N	0	8	3	4	5	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT027641	020225H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT039668	020325H	SQD/CMBT	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060642	020813H	PLT/CP	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT086666	020940H	PLT/SWP	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT083669	020945H	PLT/SWP	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT083668	021100H	PLT/SWP	1	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT056634	021145H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT011609	021145H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT059628	021345H	CO/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT077673	021415H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT993615	021525H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT048653	021555H	PLT/PPB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT063667	021810H	PLT/CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT984694	021905H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT048632	022000H	CO/PPB	0	2	VC
QUANG NAM/AT991643	022115H	PLT/SEC	0	0	VC

HQ FLC	G/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD ~~030001H~~ TO ~~032400H~~ APR 68
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO F(-) CONDUCTING TRNG, ONE PLT CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITH 51ST ARVN. CO G CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO H (-) CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT PROVIDING SECTY HA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I OPCON FIRST MP BN. CO K (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA, ONE PLT CONDUCT S&C ALONG EAST BANK OF THE SONG VINE RIVER FM TU CAU BRIDGE TO VIC (BT057638). CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN DESERT ARKA, NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO, ASSUME SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE STATUS. CO M CONDUCT A CO S&C OF THE AREA VIC (BT082670), CONDUCT NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) ~~010600H~~ CO G SQD CMBT VIC (AT981613) ONE (1) VCS DETAINEE. TURNED OVER TO IIT.
 - (B) ~~011045H~~ CO E SQD CMBT VIC (AT968671) OPR WITH 2/51 ARVN. TANKS RAN OVER TWO (2) VC IN HOLE. ONE (1) VC KIA, ONE (1) WIA. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED: THREE (3) GAS MASKS, TWO (2) CARTG BELTS, FOUR (4) M-26 GRENADES. VCS DETAINEE AND CAPTURED EQUIP TURNED OVER TO 2/51ST ARVN.
 - (C) ~~011455H~~ CO G LT SWP VIC (AT994614) DET SED, REC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
 - (2) 3/27
 - (A) ~~010800H~~ SHORE PARTY MINE SWP VIC (BT052655) DET 20 LB BOX PRESSURE TYPE MINE. REC ONE (1) USMC KIA.
 - (B) ~~010900H~~ CO K PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (BT032664) REC'D SNIPER FIRE. RET FIRE SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 - (C) ~~011120H~~ H&S ROAD SWP SECTY VIC (BT065670) DET FOUR (4) LB MINE. REC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 - (D) ~~011424H~~ CO L PPB VIC (BT077675) DET M-26 BOOBY TRAP. REC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC.)
 - (E) ~~011505H~~ BN CP VIC (BT077656) REC APPROX 200 RDS SA AND AW FIRE, ALERT SOUNDED.
 - (F) ~~011430H~~ CO M CO/SWP VIC (BT080670) REC AW FIRE FM ESTIMATED TEN (10) VC. RET SA FIRE AND ARTY, SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES. RES ONE (1) USMC KIA. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

(G) 011730H CO M PLT (SWP VIC (BT085688) SEVEN (7) VCS DETAINEES (3 WOMEN AND 4 MEN) TURNED OVER TO IIT. EQUIP CAPTURED, ONE (1) AK-47, ONE (1) MAG, AND ONE (1) GRENADE, 60 LBS OF RICE.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	OPS	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	PDSTS	SNIPER	CO	
2/27	D	0	24	1	0	0	0	4	1	0	
	N	0	18	1	0	18	0	17	1	0	
3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	13	1	1	
	N	0	12	3	5	5	0	13	1	0	

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRTLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT981613	010600H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT052655	010800H	M/S	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT032664	010900H	PLT/BLOCK	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT968671	011045H	SQD/CMBT	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/BT065676	011120H	RE/SECTY	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT077675	011425H	PPB	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT080670	011430H	CO/SWP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT994614	011455H	PLT/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT071656	011505H	BN CP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT085686	011730H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US

9. MONTHLY R CAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION

UNIT	CONTACTS			USMC			ENEMY		
	TOTAL	DAY	NIGHT	KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	VC/NVA	IWC
1/27	37	14	23	0	14	0	4	0	2
2/27	52	33	19	12	109	2	16	0	2
3/27	93	44	49	5	139	0	3	0	4

HQ FLC	G/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27	D	11	16	2	Ø	Ø	Ø	4	1	Ø
	N	12	2Ø	1	12	19	Ø	17	1	Ø
3/27	D	Ø	2	3	Ø	Ø	Ø	14	1	Ø
	N	Ø	4	Ø	6	13	Ø	14	Ø	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT/54668	142ØØH	SQD/CMBT	2	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT998614	151Ø35H	PLT/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT/93642	15181ØH	PLT/CMBT	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT999617	15192ØH	PLT/SWP	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/BT/64644	151925H	PLT/SWP	1	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT/7648	15193ØH	PPB	Ø	Ø	US

BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E (-) CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, PROVIDE SECTY FOR BRIDGES AT LOC (AT 999699) AND (AT 994688). CO F (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMB WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT TO PATROL W/ARVN 4/51ST. CO G CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMB WITHIN TAOR. CO H (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMB WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT SECTY AT HA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I OPCON FIRST MP BN. CO K (-) TO CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMB IN RIVIERA AREA, CONDUCT DAY TIME OFFENSIVE SWP FM TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033648) TO (BT070656), PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO L (-) CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE SWP FM 3/27 CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE, NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMB IN THE TU CAU AREA, PROVIDE SECTY FOR TU CAU (B T033648), PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. CO M TO CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMB IN THE DESERT AREA, CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE SWP FM (BT080660) TO MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BTO33688) \$.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

(A) 030120H CO F SQD CMBT VIC (BT046636) REC'D AW AND MORTAR FIRE. RET FIRE WITH MORTARS AND ARTY, EN BROKE CONTACT.

(B) 030145H CO G SQD CMBT VIC (BTO46632) DET M-26 BOOBY TRAP. REC'D (1) ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(C) 031330H CO G PLT CMBT SWP VIC (BT000613) LOC TWO (2) TUNNELS, ONE 50' X 4' X 3', ONE 20' X 5' X 3'. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 3/27

(A) LATE EVENY 022130H CO K PEB VIC (BT048656) SIGHTED 30-40 VC CARRING WHAT APPEARED TO BE RKTS AND LANCHERS. FIRE MISSION CALLED ARTY AND 81MM SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY FIRE MISSION. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEG. RES. ONE (1) VCS DETAINEE.

(B) 031020H CO K BLT SWP VIC (BT050644) LOC HOMEMADE GRENADE TYPE MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(C) 031240H CO K PLT SWP VIC (BT055636) DET SFD, REC'D ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(D) 031555H CO L PLT SWP VIC (BTO84672) (BTO83672) VCS DETAINEE DISCLOSED OF SUPPLY CACHE. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED (3) ANTI-TANK MINES, (4) SAND BAGS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

OF EXP (SIMILAR TO C-4), 2 HELL BOX, 2 BOX OF WIRES W/TIMING DEVICE, 100 RDS SA AMMO, 19 SQUARE A.P. MINES, 30 ROUND A.P. MINES, 26 SMALL SQUARE MINES, 500 FOOT TIME FUSE, 1,000 ACTIVATORS, 2 BOXES W/3 B-40 RETURNED ALL EQUIPMENT TO BN CP.

(E) 031930H CO K PLT CMBT VIC (BT052642) DET PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP REC'D (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POSTS	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	6	16	3	0	0	0	4	2	0
	N	6	20	1	7	18	0	17	2	0
3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	13	0	1
	N	0	7	5	4	6	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FR LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT048656	022130H	PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT046632	030120H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT993616	030145H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT050644	031020H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT055636	031240H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT000613	031330H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT000672	031555H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT052642	031930H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT055695	032307H	FIRE FLY	0	1	US

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH AMR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H APR 1968
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E PLT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMBUSH PTL PLT BRIDGE SECY VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F PLT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS WITH 4TH BN, 51ST ARVN. PLT BN REACTIONARY FORCE. CO G ONE PLT DAY CMBT PATROL, THEN ESTABLISH PPB VIC (BT000645) AND CONDUCT SQD NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS. ONE PLT SWP FM PPB VIC (AT987617) TO BN CP SQD DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS. CO H PLT BLOCKING FORCE VIC (BT064629) IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/27. SQD/PT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS PLT SECURITY OF HA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I OPCON III MAF. CO K 2 PLT BLOCKING FORCE PHONG HO (1) VIC (BT064629) FOR CMBT SWP WITH CO L AND PLT FM 2/27. NIGHT FT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO L HELIBORNE ASSAULT SOUTH PHONG HO (1), THEN CONDUCT CMBT SWP PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO M PLT OFFENSIVE SWP OF CAM SA (2) VIC (BT098643) SQD/FT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS DESERT AND RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) 041055H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT994661) LOC 45 175MM EMPTY CANNISTERS SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAPPED, BLOWN IN PLACE
 - (B) 041240H H&S CO ROAD SWP VIC (BT024633) LOC CAVE 4' WIDE X 4' DEEP. CAVE DEST.
 - (C) 041445H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (AT985615) REC'D 25 TO 50 RDS SQ FIRE AND TWO M-79RDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
 - (D) 041630H CO G PLAT/CMBT VIC (AT982612) REC'D 4 M-79 RDS RET 200 RDS SA, 200 MG RDS AND 2 M-79, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 - (E) 041745H CO G PLT/CMBT SWP VIC (AT987614) REC'D 5 RDS M-79 FIRE FM UNK EN VIC (AT986616) RET FIRE AND PURSUED EN OBS 3 VCS (1) ESCAPED (1) KIA (1) VCS DET.
 - (F) 031850H (LATE ENTRY) CO F SQD/CMBT VIC (BT033636) PTL OBS 5 VC VIC (BT015641) CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT LOC 2 MARINE UTILITY JACKETS, ONE WITH NAME CPL FRANCIS, REDCROSS LETTER WRITING GEAR, 1 US CANTEEN, ONE 5 GAL WATER CAN, 1 US PONCHO, 2 AIMING STAKES, LARGE BARREL DRIED POTATOES, DRAFTING MATERIAL, AND A BAG WITH RIFLE CLEANING GEAR.
 - (G) 032035H (LATE ENTRY) CO F PLT PPB VIC (BT050632) OBS APPROX 50 VC VIC (BT053629) CALLED ARTY MISSION OBS (3) SECOND EXPLOS, TARGET COVERAGE GOOD.
 - 040045H 2ND MISSION SAME LOC OBS (5) SECOND EXPLOS, 040241H, 3RD MISSION FIRED OBS (1) SECOND EXPLOS SUSPECTED TO BE RKT. FIRE MISSIONS CALLED AT 040435H

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

AND 040525H BOTH RES IN SECOND EXPLOS. AREA SEARCHED 040600H TO 040940H RES: FRAG 81 AND 60MM CANN, (1) FINN ASSEMBLY, BLOODY RAGS AND BLOODY SPOTS THROUGH- OUT AREA NEW BANDAGES, AIMING STAKES/MORTARS OR RKTS, (6) STRAW SLEEPING MATS, (3) PAIR SHORTS, (2) KHAKI SHIRTS. LOC UNIDENTIFIED SHINY OBJ IN RIVER RECON SCUBA TM TO INVEST.

(2) 3/27

(A) 041700H CO K SQD/CMBT VIC (BT062642) LOC 4.2" MORTAR RD IN FOOT TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE

(B) 041815H CO M PLT/CMBT VIC (BT078653) REC'D 90 RDS AW FIRE. RET SA AND AW FIRE. SEA GHED AREA, SPOTTED MAN RUNNING INTO HOUSE. (1) DETAINEE BROUGHT BACK TO CP.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POSTS	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D 6	12	2	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
	N 6	17	0	6	17	0	0	17	2	0
3/27	D 0	5	2	0	0	0	0	13	0	0
	N 0	10	4	6	6	0	0	13	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT994661	041055H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT024633	041240H	SQD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT985615	041445H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT982612	041630H	PLT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT062642	041700H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT987614	041745H	PLT/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT078653	041815H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT033636	03B 50H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT050632	032035H	PLT/PPB	0	0	US

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIB (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H APR 1968

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPOON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E(-) CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT PROVIDING BRIDGE SECTY VIC (AT999699) AND (at994688). CO F CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITH ARVN UNITS OF 4/51ST AND 59TH REGT. CO G CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT TO WORK FM PPB VIC (BT005614). CO H(-) CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT PROVIDING SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I OPOON FIRST MP BN. CO K CONDUCT A CO OFFENSIVE SWP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) TO (BT070656), CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN PLUMBI RIVIERA AREA, PROVIDE NUCLEUS TARD FORCE BRAVO. CO D(-) CONDUCT CO(-) SWP FM (BT070656) TO TU CAU BRIDGE (BT003648), PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. CO M TO CONDUCT CO SWP VIC MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT033688), CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (A) 051010H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (BT009633) LOC 3.5 RD. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (B) 051035H CO G PPB VIC (AT987617) REC'D 20 RDS AW FIRE. RET FIRE WITH SA. SEARCH OF AREA NEG RES. ONE (1) VCS DETAINEE.
 - (C) 051035H CO G PLT CMBT VIC (BT004616) LOC SPIDER HOLE W/L SHAPED TUNNEL 10' LONG, 3' WIDE, 5' HIGH. DESTROYED W/C-4
 - (D) 051130H CO H SQD CMBT VIC (AT987617) PATROL OBS ONE (1) VC RUNNING FOR BUNKER. FIRED 250 RDS OF SA, ONE (1) VC KIA. ONE (1) VCS DETAINEE. EQUIP CAPTURED ONE (1) 38 PISTOL CHINESE MADE AND PAPER DOCUMENTS.
 - (E) 051400H CO G SQD CMBT VIC (AT942610) LOC TUNNEL. 200 METERS IN LENGTH, 3' HIGH, 3' WIDE. DESTROYED W/C-4.
 - (F) 051415H CO G SQD CMBT VIC (AT981614) LOC 600 LBS RICE, 3LBS BEANS, 10 LBS SALT, ONE (1) MAR COVER, ONE (1) PAIR SOCKS, 8 60MM INCREMENTS, ONE (1) 60MM CANNISTER RET TO BN CP.
 - (G) 051455H CO E SQD CMBT VIC (AT989692) LOC AT PER MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (H) 051500H CO H SQD CMBT VIC (AT975636) LOC FLARES, ONE (1) WEB BELT AND ONE (1) US GCT TIED WITH ROPE IN WELL. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (I) 051730H CO G PLT CP VIC (AT994615) DET M-26 BOOBY TRAP. RES ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 - (2) 3/27
 - (A) 050830H TO 051430H CO L OFFENSIVE SWP VIC (BT063625) LOC TUNNELS, CAVES, BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINES. FD DUDS AND BOOBY TRAPS. TWO (2) GRENADES, ONE (1)

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

M-16 AP MINE BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4. REC AW FIRE RET SA FIRE AND AW FIRE, EN BRODE CONTACT. DET ONE (1) CHICOM GREEN RES ONE (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
(B) 051506H 7TH ENG VIC (BT060658) TRK DET 20 LB PRESSURE TYPE MINE. REC ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
(C) 051730H CO L OFFENSIVE SWP (BT063618) DOWNED CH-46 PICKED UP BY CH-53. REC AW FIRE AND SA FIRE. GUNSHIPS RET FIRE. EN BRODE CONTACT.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAGR.
7. BASTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN POSTS	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO			
2/27	D 0	2	0	0	0	0	2	14	0	1
	N 0	9	4	6	5	0	0	13	1	0
3/27	D 5	14	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N 5	17	0	0	17	0	0	17	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FNLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT063625	050830H	CO SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT009633	051010H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT004616	051035H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT987617	051035H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT975647	051130H	S&D/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT942610	051400H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT981614	051415H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT989692	051455H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT975636	051500H	S&D/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060658	051505H	7TH ENG	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT994615	051730H	PLT CP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT063618	051730H	CO SWP	0	0	VC

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
(B) 2/27 CO E PLAT SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). SQD SIZE DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS. CO F 2 PLAT COMBINED DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROL WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN, ONE PLT BN CP ASSIGNED BN REACTIONARY FORCE. CO G PLT(-) DAY CMBT PTL ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT999615). SQD DAY/NIGHT AMBUSHES/CMBT PATROLS. ONE PLT DAY CMBT PATROL. ONE PLT DAY/NIGHT SQD AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS. CO H(-) DAY/NIGHT FT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS. PLT SECURITY OF HA DONG BRIDGE.
(C) 3/27 CO I OPCON III MAF CO PLT CMBT SWP TRA LO VIC (BT085682). PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. NIGHT SQD/FT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO L PLT CMBT SWP NGAN CAU (1) VIC (BT068648) NIGHT SQD/FT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO M PLAT CMBT SWP NGAN CAU (4) VIC (BT058672) PLT ATTACHED 3/51ST ARVN FOR COMBINED DAY/NIGHT OPERATIONS. NIGHT SQD/FT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

(A) 060103H CO F SQD/CMBT VIC (BT030619) PATROL DETONATED (1) ONE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RES (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

(B) 060955H CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT962680) LOC PUNJI PIT DESTROYED WITH M-26; HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(C) 061006H CO H AND 59TH ARVN SQD/CMBT VIC (BT002659) LOC CLOTHING AND PARACHUTE ALSO LOC TRENCH 18FT LONG. BURNED CLOTHING & PARACHUTE, BLEW TRENCH.

(D) 061045H CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT965683) LOC BOOBY TRAPPED PUNJI PIT. BLOWN W/C-4

(E) 061120H CO G PLT/CMBT VIC (BT005618) LOC UNDERGROUND BUNKER 8FT X 10FT X 4FT DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(F) 061450H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT998643) LOC UNDER GROUND BUNKER, BLOWN WITH C-4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(2) 3/27

(A) 060945H H&S CO MINE SWP VIC (BT066675) LOC 20 LBS BOX PRESSURE TYPE MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(B) 061055H BN S-2A SQD/CMBT VIC (BT056657) OPENED FIRE ON TWO VCS REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SA. RET FIRE EN BORKE CONTACT, SWEEP AREA LOC BLOOD ON TRAIL NO BODIES

(C) 062030H CO L PLT/CMBT VIC (BT063641) MARINE DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE CONTAINING APPROX 10 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE & SHRAPNEL (1) ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POSTS	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	10	12	4	0	0	0	0	4	2	0
	N	10	18	0	10	18	0	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	14	0	0
	N	0	11	4	7	6	0	0	14	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT030619	060103H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT066675	060945H	MINE SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT962680	060955H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT002659	061006H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT965683	061045H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT056657	061055H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT005618	061120H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT998648	061450H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT063641	062030H	PLT/CMBT	1	0	VC

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 070001 TO 072400H APR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY

(B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, PROVIDING SECTY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F(-) CONDUCTING JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST AND ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT ESTABLISHING PPB AT (AT993620). CO H(-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECTY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE.

(C) 3/27 CO I OPCON FIRST MP BN, CO K(-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA, ONE PLT CONDUCT CMBT SWEEP VIC OF TRA KHE (2) AND (3) (BT075680) AND (BT075670), PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO. CO L (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA, ONE PLT TO CONDUCT CMBT SWEEP OF NGAN CAU (1) VIC (BT067647), PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK/BALD EAGLE. CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA, ONE PLT TO CONDUCT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITH 3/51ST ARVN.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

(A) 071610H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT993636) LOC PUNJI PIT 16' DEEP, 3' WIDE. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(B) 071630H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (BT003617) LOC L/SHAPED TUNNEL 15' LONG, 3' HIGH, 2' WIDE. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(C) 071640H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT991634) LOC MINE 6" IN DIA, BOTTOM OF WELL. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(2) 3/27

(A) 071000H CO M PLT/SWEEP VIC (BT054675) LOC TWO (2) NEW GRAVES 4-5 DAYS OLD. ONE (1) GRAVE CONTAINED ONE (1) VC BODY, CAUSE OF DEATH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. SECOND GRAVE EMPTY, ONE (1) VC KIA.

(B) 071030H CO M SQD/CMBT VIC (BT035682) LOC BLOOD STAINED CLOTHING IN VC FIGHTING HOLES. HOLES DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(C) 071120H CO M PLT/SWEEP VIC (BT027670) OBS FIVE (5) VCS CROSSING RIVER IN BOAT. FIRED SA. SEARCH OF AREA NEG RES. BOAT DESTROYED WITH M-79 RDS.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
		FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT				
2/27	D	10	17	3	0	0	0	4	1	0	
	N	12	19	1	12	18	0	17	1	0	

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
3/27 D	Ø	2	3	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	14	1	Ø
N	Ø	8	4	6	5	Ø	Ø	14	2	Ø

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT054675	Ø710ØØH	PLT/SWP	Ø	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT035682	Ø7103ØH	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT02767Ø	Ø7112ØH	PLT/SWP	Ø	Ø	US
QUANG NAM/AT993636	Ø7161ØH	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/AT991634	Ø7163ØH	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT003617	Ø7164ØH	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC
QUANG NAM/BT026625	Ø72Ø45H	SQD/CMBT	Ø	Ø	VC

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVEN MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 080001H TO 082400H APR 68
DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASKFORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E PLT CMBT/SWEEP WITH 2/51ST ARVN AND ONE PLT OF TANKS IN VIC (AT9965684) DAY/NIGHT SQD AMB/CMBT PATROLS. SQD AT BRIDGE VIC (AT9996699) AND (BT994688). CO. F PLT BN REACTIONARY FORCE. PLT CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PATROLS WITH 59TH ARVN PBT CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMB PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN. CO G ONE PBT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS ESTABLISHED PPB VIC (BT010639H), ONE PLT CONDUCTING SQD DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS ONE PBT IN BN AREA CONDUCTING TRAINING. CO H TWO PLT DAY/NIGHT FT CMBT/AMB PATROLS, ONE PLT SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I OPCON III MAF. CO K PLT CMBT SWEEP VIEM DONG VIC (BT105655) PROVIDE BN RESERVE AND NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, SQD/FT DAY/NIGHT CMBT AMBUSH PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L PLT CBDCAP IN TU CAU (3) VIC (BT047657) IN CONJUNCTION WITH BAS AND BN S-5 SQD/FT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO M PLT CMBT SWP HAI AN VIC (BT059680), ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN FOR COMBINED DAY/NIGHT OPERATIONS. SQD/FT DAY/NIGHT CMBT/AMBUSH PATROLS DESERT AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR.
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) 081035H CO G PLT/CMBT VIC (AT993611) LOC ONE SPIDER HOLE AND PARTIALLY DESTROYED HOUSE. FOUND TWO TYPES DRAWINGS OF BOOBY TRAPS, CS GRENADES IN SPIDER HOLE. LOC TNT FM ARTY RD BURIED UNDER HOUSE. SPIDER HOLE AND HOUSE DESTROYED. COPIES OF DRAWINGS TAKEN EN CP.
 - (B) 081230H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT982652) LOC ONE DUD 155MM RD. BLOWN IN PLACE
 - (C) 081235H CO G PLT/CMBT VIC (AT995611) LOC L SHAPED BUNKER 10' X 2' X 3' ONE CHI COM GRENADE, ONE CHI COM GRENADE PRIMER, ONE BATTERY, NVA HELMET ONE CANTEN AND POUCH. DESTROYED BUNKER W/C-4 SKETCH OF BUNKER AND EQUIPMENT SENT TO BN CP.
 - (D) 081530H CO G PLT/CMBT VIC (AT995612) LOC FOUR WOMEN VCS TOOK DETAINEES TO BN CP.
 - (E) 081915H CO H PLT/CMBT VIC (AT990642) OBS 4 MEN DIGGING HOLE, ONE (1) W/AIMING STAKE REC'D FIRE EST EN SQD VIC (AT994746) RET FIRE W/50 CAL MG FR TANK, 8 RDS 60MM. SEARCHED AREA RES (4) VC KIA PATROL REC'D FIRE DURING SEARCH REC'D (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

- (2) 3/27
- (A) 081015H CO M PLT/CMBT VIC (BT034679) MARINE DETONATED M-26 FIRING DEVICE
- (2) TWO USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- (B) 051130H COK PLT/CMBT VIC (BT068672) REC'D SA FIRE FM SNIPER. SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN BRUSH RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA LOC # CHILDREN. 2 OF THE CHILDREN WERE WOUNDED ONE (MINOR) ONE (MED EVAC) SIR TO FOLLOW
- (C) 081220H CO L PLT/CMBT VIC (BT063550) LOG 10 LBS ANTI TANK MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE
- (D) 081330H CO M SQD/CMBT VIC (BT035667) MARINE DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE
- (1) ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- (E) 081600H CO K PLT/SWP VIC. (BT085667) LOC (1) ONE VC DISPENSARY ALSO 2 TUNNELS, CONTAINING 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 2 1/2 LB C-4, 6 LOADED M-16 MAGAZINES 100 BBS SA AMMO AND ASSORTED CLOTHING AND BANDAGES IN A 60MM MORTAR BOX. DESTROYED DISPENSARY AND TUNNELS. EQUIPMENT BROUGHT TO BN S-2.
- (F) 081930H CO K PLT/CP VIC (BT085675) TWO MEN JUMPED IN FRONT OF PATROL AND STARTED RUNNING. FT PURSUED BY FIRE & FOOT. 1 VC KILLED BY FIRE 1 KILLED BY K BAR. CAPTURED (1) AK 47, (1) 9MM PISTOL, (1) M-26 GRENADE, (1) CHI COM GRENADE, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, FLASHLIGHT, PACK, MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS AND 2 BOOKS CONTAINING NAMES. WILL RETURN DOCUMENTS AND WEAPONS TO BN CP.
- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALIONS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D LISTEN		SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	HOSTEN	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	10	12	2	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	12	19	1	12	18	0	17	0	0
3/27	D	0	2	4	0	0	0	14	1	0
	N	0	12	4	8	4	0	14	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT993611	081035H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT034679	081055H	PLT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT068672	081130H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT063650	081220H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT982652	081230H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT993611	081235H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT035667	081330H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT995612	081330H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT085667	081600H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT085675	081930H	PLT/CP	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/AT990642	081915H	PLT/CMBT	1	4	US

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H APR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, PROVIDE NIGHT SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR. ONE PLT TO WORK WITH 59TH ARVN REGT. ONE PLT TO BE WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS WITH TAOR. CO H (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT TO PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I OPCON FIRST MP BN. CO K (-) CONDUCT CMBT SWEEP FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033640), CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE. CO L (-) CONDUCT DAY CMBT SWEEP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648) TO MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT031688), CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN THE DESERT AREA, ONE PLT TO WORK WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT. CO M TO CONDUCT CO SWEEP FM MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT031688) AND BINH KY VIC (BT053694) TO BN CB, PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE AND NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) 090200H CO H BRIDGE SEC VIC (AT990642) ONE (1) CIV FEMALE, GUNSHOT WOUND IN FOREHEAD (MED EVAC). UNABLE TO DETERMINE HOW WOMAN WAS INJURED.
 - (B) 090850H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT992633) LOC ONE (1) TUNNEL 15' LONG REIN WITH STEEL. DESTROYED WITH C-4.
 - (C) 090900H CO F SQD/CMBT VIC (BT045645) LOC ONE (1) CIV FEMALE WHO TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP. (MED EVAC)
 - (D) 090920H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT998644) LOC BUNKER 8' X 8' REIN WITH STEEL AND BAMBOO. DESTROYED WITH C-4.
 - (E) 091122H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT997637) LOC HOLE WITH BOARD ON BOTTOM WITH FIVE (5) STEEL SPIKES 4" LONG. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

(F) 091245H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT996646) LOC ONE (1) VC KIA WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT DURING NIGHT OF ~~XXXX~~ 8 APR. APPREHENDED 7 VCS IN GEN VIC OF BODY. ID CARDS DID NOT MATCH AGES. ONE (1) VC KIA, SEVEN (7) VCS DETAINEES RETURNED TO BN CP.

(2) 3/27

(A) 091330H CO M PLT CMBT SWEEP VIC (BT035675) REC'D 10 RDS SA FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA NEG RESULTS. RES: ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(B) 090930H CO M PLT SWEEP VIC (BT042677) LOC ONE (1) M-26 GRENADE IN HOLE. DESTROYED WITH G-4.

(C) 091545H CO M PLT CMBT SWEEP VIC (BT035668) LOC ONE (1) NEW GRAVE. GRAVE CONTAINED ONE (1) VC BODY, CAUSE OF DEATH SHRAPNEL WOUND IN CHEST. RES: (1) VC KIA.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OP LISTEN SCOUT			CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	
2/27	D	12	13	1	0	0	0	4	0	0
	N	10	22	0	10	21	0	17	1	0
3/27	D	0	2	3	0	0	0	14	1	0
	N	0	12	0	8	3	0	14	2	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT990642	090200H	BRIDGE SEC	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT992633	090850H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT045645	090900H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT998644	090920H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT042677	090930H	PLT/SWEEP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT997637	091122H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT996646	091245H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BT035675	091330H	PLT/SWEEP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT035668	091545H	PLT/SWEEP	0	1	US

BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H APR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS. SQD SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F ONE PLT BN REACTIONARY FORCE. TWO PLTS COMBINED USMC/ARVN AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 59TH AND 4/51ST ARVN REGT. CO G PLT BLOCKING FORCE FOR CO H COMBAT SWEEP UNTILL 111000H THEN CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS. SQD DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS. CO H CONDUCTING DAY SWEEP FM 110530H TO 111300H FT/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. PLT SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I OPCON III MAP. CO K PLT COMBAT SWEEP TU CAU ROAD. PLT SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE, PLT PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L PLT COMBAT SWEEP FM MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT035682) TO 3/27 GP (BT070659). PLT ATTACHED TO 3/51ST ARVN FOR COMBINED DAY/NIGHT OPERATIONS. SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT. CO M PLT COMBAT SWEEP OF VIEM DANG VIC (BT095655). TO BN GP. PROVIDE SECURITY ROUGH RIDER SECURITY, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE AND NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT.
4. SEECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) 101040H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (BT019614) REC'D SNIPER FIRE CALLED ARTY MISSION (105MM) DESTROYED TWO HOUSES AND BOMB SHELTER.
 - (B) 101055H CO G PLT/SWEEP VIC (AT994608) MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. (2) USMC WIA (1) MINOR (1) MED EVAC.
 - (C) 101140H CO G PLT/SWEEP VIC (AT994607) LOC (2) BOOBY TRAPS, (1) 60MM MORTAR AND (1) M-26 GRENADE. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (2) 3/27
 - (A) 100815H CO L PLT/SWEEP VIC (BT041668) LOC MOCKUP ROCKET SITE. MADE OF OLD TUBING AND BRICK. MAKE SKETCH AND DESTROYED SITE.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

Z
MX

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OP	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	10	19	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N	10	21	1	10	20	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	14	1	0
	N	0	13	0	9	7	0	0	14	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT041688	100815H	PLT/SWEEP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT019614	101040H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT994608	101055H	PLT/SWEEP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT994607	101140H	PLT/SWEEP	0	0	US

BT

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 110001 TO 112400H APR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, PROVIDE NIGHT SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F (-) CONDUCTING JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT, ONEPLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT. CO G (-) CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM (AT982613) TO (AT992609) NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO H (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT TO PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I OPCON FIRST MP BN. CO K (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA, ONE PLT TO PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE, ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO L CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE SWEEP IN VIC VIEM DONG (BT095655), CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA. CO M PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR CO L SWEEP, CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA, PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONEPLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) 110010H CO H SQD CMBT VIC (AT994650) LOC BOAT 15' LONG CAMOUFLAGED IN POND. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (B) 111130H CO H PLT/SWP VIC (AT987640) APPREHENDED THREE (3) VCS DETAINEES. RETURNED TO BN CP.
 - (C) 111305H CO E SQD/CMBT VIC (AT972669) LOC AP MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (2) 3/27
 - (A) 110720H CO M PPB VIC (BT093658) DET 81MM BOOBY TRAP. RES: (1) USMC KIA (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 - (B) 112140H SQD/CMBT VIC (BT057641) REC 150 RDS SA FIRE FROM FIVE (5) VC. RET 300 RDS SA FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA NEG RESULTS.
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

UNIT		PATROIS			AMBUSHES			S&D	OPLISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	14	0	1
	N	0	0	5	4	9	0	0	14	1	0
3/27	D	0	16	2	0	0	0	1	4	2	0
	N	10	21	1	10	20	0	0	17	2	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
		SIZE/ACTY			
QUANG NAM/AT994650	110040H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT093658	110720H	PPB	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT987640	111130H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT972669	111305H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT057641	112140H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT060640+	112220H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC

BT

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H APR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

- (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- (B) 2/27 CO E (-) CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. SQD SECURITY AT BRIDGES VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F PLT BN REACTIONARY FORCE. TWO PLT COMBINED USMC/ARVN OPERATIONS WITH 59TH AND 4/51ST ARVN. CO G CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS. CO H (-) CONDUCTING FT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS PLT SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE.
- (G) 3/27 CO I OPCON III MAF. CO K PLT COMBAT SWEEP N PHONG HO (1) VIC (BT060633) PLT SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE. PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L PLT COMBAT SWEEP AN LU VIC (BT037678) PLT ATTACHED 3/51ST ARVN FOR COMBINED DAY/NIGHT OPERATIONS. SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT. CO M PLT COMBAT SWEEP TRA KHE (1) VIC (BT088672). BN RESERVE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. SQD/FT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: TWO PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

- (A) 120916H CO G CO/SWEEP VIC (AT997623) LOC (1) 4.2MM MORTAR RD AND (1) M-26 BOOBY TRAP. BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (B) 120940H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (AT984613) SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS. PURSUED BY FIRE. RES: (1) VC KIA.
- (C) 121050H H&S CO ROAD/SWP VIC (BT019637) LOC (1) ONE AP MINE. DETONATED BY ROAD GRADER.
- (D) 121225H CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (AT974613) LOC (1) ONE BOAT. DESTROYED WITH LAW.
- (E) 121300H CO G CO/SWP VIC (AT983610) LOC (1) ONE 250 LB BOMB. BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (2) 3/27
 - (A) 120237H CO K SQD/CMBT VIC (BT057637) MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. RES: (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 - (B) 121000H CO L CO/SWP VIC (BT095651) LOC FOLLOWING EQUIP IN TWO HOUSES.
 - (2) CHI COM GRENADES, (1) SUB MACHINE GUN MAGAZINE AND (1) CLIP 30 CAL AMMO.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

(C) 121845H CO L PLT/SWP VIC (BTO54668) LOC (1) CHI COM BOOBY TRAP.
BLOWN IN PLACE.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON ~~XXX~~ OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OF LISTEN		SCOUT	CLEARING
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	5	15	1	0	0	0	1	4	1	0
	N	6	21	1	6	20	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	D	0	2	2	0	0	0	2	14	1	0
	N	0	10	0	5	7	0	0	14	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BTO57637	120237H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT997623	120916H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT984613	120940H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BTO95651	121000H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BTO19637	121050H	ROAD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT974613	121225H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT983610	121300H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BTO54668	121845H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US

BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H APR 68

DIV O 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY

(B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT, ONE PLT WOTH 4/51ST ARVN REGT. CO G (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, CO H (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE.

(C) 3/27 CO I OPCON III MAF. CO K (-) TO CONDUCT A COMPANY OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BTO33648) TO MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BTO35685), CONDUCT NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA, ONE PLT WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT, ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO L CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE CMBT SWEEP FM MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BTO35685) AND VINH KY VIC (BTO53693) TO BN CP, CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA, PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. CO M (-) CONDUCT DAY OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BTO33648), CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE, ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: TWO PLT'S ROUGH RIDER SECURITY

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

(A) 131000H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT992642) LOC ONE (1) CHI COM GRENADE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(B) 131330H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT996635) SET BOOBY TRAP TYPE UNK. TWO

(2) USMC WIA, ONE (1) (MINOR) (1) (MED EVAC).

(2) 3/27

(A) 130700H CO L PLT/SWEEP VIC (BTO35677) LOC NUMEROUS TUNNELS AND FIGHTING HOLES. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(B) 131400H CO H&S SQD/CMBT VIC (BTO60677) LOC THREE (3) 81MM RDS, TWO (2) M-26 GRENADES, ONE (1) HOMEMADE CLAYMORE MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(C) 131420H CO K SQD/CMBT VIC (BTO47646) DET M-79 BOOBY TRAP, ONE (1) WIA (MED EVAC).

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

- (D) 131430H CO M PLT/SWEEP VIC (BTO73677) REC'D 100 RDS FM UNK ENEMY, RETURN FIRE, SEARCH OF AREA NEG. RES: TWO (2) ARVN WIA (MED EVAC).
- (E) 131500H CO K PLT/SWEEP VIC (BTO47654) DET CHI COM BOOBY TRAP. RES: THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- (F) 131740H CO K PLT/SWEEP VIC (BTO55637) DET BOOBY TRAP TYPE UNK. RES: TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- (G) 131800H CO L PPB VIC (BTO32679) LOC ONE (1) 31 CAL RIFLE, ONE (1) MAG WITH 23 RDS BURIED IN GARDEN. CAPTURED EQUIP TURNED OVER TO S-2.
- (H) 131830H CO K SQD/CBT VIC (BTO55637) MARINE DET CHI COM GRENADE, GRENADE SET OFF LAAW CARRIED BY MARINE. RES: (7) USMC WIA (6) MED EVAC (1) MINOR.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON WEATHER WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CP	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	6	22	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N	6	21	1	6	20	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	D	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	14	0	0
	N	0	5	0	5	11	0	0	14	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BTO35677	130700H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT992642	131000H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT996635	131330H	SQD/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BTO60667	131400H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BTO47646	131420H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BTO73677	131430H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BTO47645	131500H	PLT/SWP	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BTO55637	131740H	PLT/CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BTO32679	131800H	PPB	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BTO32679	131830H	SQD/CMBT	7	0	VC

BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H APR 68
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT SQD AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS. SQD SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994688). CO F PLT BN REACTIONARY FORCE. TWO PLT COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS WITH 59TH AND 4/51ST ARVN REGT. CO G SQD DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS. PLT DAY/COMBAT SWEEP NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS. CO H DAY/NIGHT FT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS. PLT SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I OPCON III MAF. CO K PLT CMBT SWEEP NORTH OF TU CAU
 - (3) VIC (BT043663) PLT ATTACHED TO 3/51ST ARVN FOR COMBINED DAY/NIGHT OPERATION. PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. SQD, FT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT. CD L PLT SMBT SWEEP CAM SA (2) VIC (BT095643). PROVIDE BN RESERVE NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. SQD/FT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT. CO M PLT CMBT SWEEP OF NGAN CAU (1) VIC (BT067648) PLT SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE. SQD/FT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/CMBT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT TOUGH RIDER SECURITY.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27 NO CONTACT
 - (2) 3/27
 - (A) 141700H CO K PLT/SWP VIC (BT034663) ONE VC ENCOUNTERED ON TRAIL. VC KILLED BY POINT MAN. RES: (1) VC KIA, (1) US CAL.45 PISTOL #2638003,
 - (2) CHI COM GRENADES, LETTERS, PHOTOS AND PAPERS. TURNED OVER TO S-2.
 - (B) 141800H CO K PLT/PPB VIC (BT029670) REC'D 30 NO 50 RDS SA FIRE. RETURNED SA, CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - (C) 142010H CO L PLT/CMBT VIC (BT086667) OBSERVED (2) MALES RUNNING AWAY FROM PLT POINT, PURSUED AND CAPTURED (1) VCS. RET TO BN CP IN MORNING.
 - (D) 142020H CO K PLT PPB VIC (BT032666) REC'D 100 RDS SA FIRE. RETURNED SA, 60MM AND M-79 FIRE. ASSUALTED POSITION. NEG RESULTS.
 - (E) 142030H BN CP VIC (BT070656) REC'D 15 RDS MORTAR FIRE. MUZZLE FLASHES REPORTED VIC (AT105654). THREE (3) FIRE MISSIONS CALLED ON COORD (AT105654) RES: (1) USMC KIA, (7) USMC WIA (MINOR), (2) 3.5 RKT LAUNCHERS AND ROOF OF BUILDING REC'D DAMAGES.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OP	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	D	0	18	2	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N	10	22	1	10	21	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	D	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	14	0	0
	N	0	8	0	5	12	0	0	14	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BTO34663	141700H	PLT/SWP	0	1	US
QUANG NAM/BTO29670	141800H	PLT/PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BTO86667	142010H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BTO32666	142020H	PLT/PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BTO70656	142030H	BN/CP	8	0	VC

BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

FM: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV (RHKH)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN, TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIREF FOR PERIOD 150000Z TO 152400Z APR 1968

DIV O 3486.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 CPOGN TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994608). CO F CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN/DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST AVN REGT, ONE PLT WITH 50TH AVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO H (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY NA DONG BRIDGE.
 - (C) 3/27 CO I CPOGN III MAF. CO K (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES INSERT AREA, ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO L CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA, PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. CO M (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAN AREA, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAN BRIDGE, ONE PLT CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEP WITH SECTION OF TANKS OF NEAN THING (1) VIC (BT098646).
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) 151935H CO G PIR/COMBAT VIC (AT998614) OBS 4-5 KM W/WEAPONS. OPENED FIRE W/100 RDS SA, 60 RDS M-16, 15 RDS M-79. SWEEP AREA LOC POOLS OF BLOOD.
 - (B) 151920H CO G PIR/SWP VIC (AT999617) OBS FIVE (5) VC IN OPEN. PURSUED BY FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA NEG RESULTS. APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS DETAINER. NET TO BE CP.
 - (C) 151930H CO H PIR VIC (BT007648) REQUESTED TOT ON SUSP IN ASSEMBLY AREA. OBS FIVE (5) SECONDARY EK.
 - (2) 3/27
 - (A) (LATE ENTRY) 142000H CO K SQD/COMBAT VIC (BT094668) REC'D 100-150 RDS SA FIRE IN NET (10) VC. NET 200 RDS SA, 25 RDS 60MM. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES TWO (2) USMC VIA (MINOR)
 - (B) 151810H CO L PIR/COMBAT VIC (BT095642) LOC ONE 105 RD. BLOWN IN PLACE.
 - (C) 151925H CO H PIR/SWP VIC (BT060644) RES ONE COM BOOBY TRAP. RES: ONE (1) USMC VIA (MED ETAC).
6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

SAT Rep

HAS BEEN SENT

7NY F0000
O 141600Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REF) AND
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MMAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MMAR
SEVENTH SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MMAR
SEVENTH THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SITEOP FOR PERIOD 180000H TO 160400H
DIVISION 34001A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. DRAMATIC SUMMARY

(A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 (B) 2/27 CO E SQD/FT DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS, SQD SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT 94994699) AND (AT 944688). CO F TWO PCT COMBINED (1) SMMMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 4/51 AND 54 ARVN REGT. NONE BUT BN REACTIONARY FORCE. CO G (-) DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/

PAGE TWO (12) CONFIDENTIAL

COMBAT PATROLS, NONE BUT BN TRAINING. CO H PCT CONDUCTING DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS, TWO SQD SECURITY AT HA DON (C) 2/27 CO Y OPCON III MAE. CO K (REF) COMBAT SWEEP TR (AT 085400) AND TRAK KHE VIC (AT 088472) NIGHT SQD/FT COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT. CO L (REF) BLOCKING FOR K. NIGHT SQD/FT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS RIVERA AREA ROCKET M PCT COMBAT SWEEP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (AT 033649) TO 3/27 PROVIDE NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD E PCT SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE. NIGHT SQD/FT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS TU CAU AREA OF ROCKET BELT.

FCO
XG
LS VIC
AMBUSH
SEPAR CO
SE 3
SP4
Commo
AMBUSH PATROLS

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
 - 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- AT CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 2/27

(A) 141600H CO H SQD/COMBAT VIC (AT 975644) FOUND (1) CIVILIAN KIA AND (1) MIA BOTH WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. NO INDICATION THAT INJURIES WERE CAUSED BY FRIENDLY FIRE. AN INVESTIGATION IS NOW IN PROGRESS. (1) ONE CIVILIAN KIA. (1) CIVILIAN MIA (YMINR)
 (B) 141200H CO G SQD/COMBAT VIC (AT 990613) OBS ENEMY FIRING AT HELD, FM ACROSS RIVER. CALLED BMM MORTAR MISSION. UNABLE TO MAKE DAMAGE

COPY # OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

161625

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (12) CONFIDENTIAL
ASSESSMENT. (E. M. D. EXPLODED W/ROK)

- (2) 207
- (A) 161205H M. K. SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 024676) REC'D 5 FIVE ROS. RET FIVE ROS. M-286 (CONFRAM) M-79 (4) ROS EXPLODED (1) RO DUG. SQD SEARCHED AREA NEG RES
- (B) 161250H CO M. BLT/SWP VIC (BT 050647) DET EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- (C) 161450H CO M. BLT/SWP VIC (BT 050647) DET EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- (D) 161520H H&S CO SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 080683) OBS VC SQD MOVING SOUTH. SCOUT SNIPER FIRED ON VC CALLED PARTY MISSION. NEG RES.
- (E) 161700H H&S CO SQD/CMBT VIC (BT 080688) MADE CONTACT WITH (6) SIX VC. SET FIRE (2) VC. KAT SEARCHED BODIES FOUND (1) ONE AK-47, (1) CHI TOM PISTOL, (6) GRENADES, MAP CASE WITH MAPS AND DOCUMENTS.
- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

PAGE FOUR (12) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT					
2/27	0	4	19	3	0	0	0	4	1	0	
	0	10	20	1	10	19	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	10	2	0
	0	3	2	0	0	12	0	0	14	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT	SIZE/ACTY	FRI LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 075446	161000H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 090612	161200H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 024676	161205H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 050647	161350H	PLT/SWP		2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 050647	161450H	PLT/SWP V		1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 080682	161520H	SQD/CMBT		0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 080688	161700H	SQD/CMBT		0	3	US

GP-4
BT

TOD: 161930Z/TT/GCN: 899/W-2/LAA
2/27 161907Z
3/27 161949Z

161625Z APR 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

SITREP

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT**

ZNY
O 171650Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CS FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
70N VCF (COMD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
70N VCF (RD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 170000H TO 172400H
DIV 0 349073A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) 172700 COMBAT TASK FORCE X-RAY
 (B) 2/27 COMBAT CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AT (AT999633) AND (AT999638). COMBAT CONDUCT
 (C) 1/251ST ARVN REG. ONE PLT WITH 50TH ARVN REG. COMBAT CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. COMBAT CONDUCT NORMAL

PAGE TWO (2) C O N F I D E N T I A L
 DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
 HA DOMS BRIDGE

(C) 2/27 COMBAT CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES.

IN BIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE MISSION TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, TRAIL EAGLE. COMBAT CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA. PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU AREA. COMBAT CONDUCT DEFENSIVE SWEEP THROUGH THUAN (1) (1) (31027664), THUAN (2) (1) (31035674). ATTACH ONE PLT 1/251ST ARVN REG. COMBAT CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- AT CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27
 (A) 170000H COMBAT S30/COMBAT VFC (3102614) REC'D 40 PDS AV FIRE. FM UNKNOWN AM FN. RETURNED 50 PDS SA FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA NEG RESULT.

(B) 171000H COMBAT S1T/SUP VFC (AT999638) CALLED AIR STRIKE USING 250 LB BOMBERS. OBS FIVE (5) SEC EMP. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND 10 AP DEVICES. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 2/27
 (A) 170705H COMBAT S1T/SUP VFC (31026448) DEF EX DEVICE. REC'D ONE (1) USMC VIA (MED FVAC).

(B) 171200H COMBAT S1T/SUP VFC (31026432) LOC ONE (1) M-26 EX DEVICE.

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (12) CONFIDENTIAL
FOUR (4) NEWLY BUILT BUNKERS 3' X 8' FT WITH REIN 6 X 6 BEAMS DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(C) 171445H CO M PLT/SWP VIC (RT052646) LOC PROBABLE VC HQRAR POS AND 65 CUPS OF FISHMEAL BLOWN IN PLACE.

(D) 171600H CO M PLT/SWP VIC (RT053648) LOC FOUR (4) BUNKERS CAPABLE TO HOLD SEVEN (7) PER. ALSO ONE (1) TUNNEL 25 FT LONG BLOWN IN PLACE.

(E) 171800H CO L DDR VIC (RT086654) DET THREE (3) 81 MM BOMB TRAPS. RECON THREE (3) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(F) (LATE ENTRY) 161700H CO HRS SGT/CMR VIC (RT082648) AREA SEARCHED ON 17 APR FOUND ONE (1) STRIPPED VC KIA (AM) PARTS OF ONE (1) ADD VC BODY.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	FT	CO	PLT	FT	CO	PLT	CO	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27	0	11	16	2	0	0	0	4	1	0
	4	13	20	1	10	19	0	17	1	0
2/27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
	N1	9	0	0	3	3	0	5	0	0

BT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

ROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	PROSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/RT084648	170705H	PLT/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT082648	170940H	SGT/CMR	0	0	VC

PAGE FOUR (12) CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM/RT080410	171000H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT084632	171200H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT052646	171445H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT082646	171600H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/RT086654	171800H	DDR	2	0	VC
(LATE ENTRY) QUANG NAM/RT082648	161700H	SGT/CMR	0	0	VC

GD-4
BT

TOD: 17/1929Z/CCN-951/TT/W-2/JTH 171650Z APR 68
2/27 17/2005Z/
3/27 17/2008Z/

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COG																
INFO/COORD																

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

7NY CCCCC
O 181215Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MANDIV (REIM)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
7EN/SECONDBN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
7EN/THIRDBN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

HAS BEEN SENT

RT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP FOR PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H
DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCOM TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO F SQD DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS, PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT900499) AND (AT994688). CO F TWO PLT COMBINED IUSMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS WITH WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. M G CONDUCTING SQD DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSHES PATROLS.

PAGE TWO (12) CONFIDENTIAL

CO H ONE PLT CONDUCTING BN TRAINING, TWO PLT CONDUCTING FT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS AND PROVIDING SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE.

(C) 3/27, CO I OPCOM III MAF, CO K PLT COMBAT SWEEP VIC (BT082671, 082671, 082667, 085667) WITH SECTION OF SCOUT DOGS, PROVIDE BN RESERVE, NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE.

ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY, SQD/FT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT, CO L PLT COMBAT SWEEP TU CAU (1) VIC (BT047656), PLT SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE, SQD/FT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT, CO M SQD COMBAT PATROLS OF KHAI TAY (2) VIC (BT048675), KHAI TAY (3) VIC (BT048671) AND TU CAU (1) VIC (BT034661). ONE PLT ATTACHED TO 3/51ST ARVN, SQD/FT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) 181920H, CO G PLT/SWP VIC (AT986611) SPOTTED SIX VC IN HUT. VC OPENED FIRE WITH SA, RETURNED FIRE WITH SA, M-79 AND 60MM MORTARS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COG																
INFO/COORD																

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) 182215H. H&S CO FO TM/IC (BT046634) DURING TOT OF SUSPECTED
ROCKET STORAGE AREA IN BN TOWER OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AREA
TO BE SEARCHED IN THE MORNING.

(C) 207

(A) 181250H. CO I. CO/BLOCK VIC (BT071635) MARINE DETONATED
EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.

(1) ONE USMC KIA (MED EVAC)

(B) 181730H. CO M SQD/CMRT VIC (BT034645) OBS VC ENTERING SNIPER
HOLE. OPENED HOLE COVER & VC THREW GRENADE & RAN. VC WOUNDED BY SA
FIRE. (3) THREE USMC KIA (1) KIA (MED EVAC) (2) TWO MINOR (1) ONE
VC KIA (MED ?) (4) FOUR RETAINES BROUGHT TO BN CP FOR INTER-
ROGATION. (1) 20 COM GRENADE AND ASSORT. DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S & D	LISTEN SCOUT	CLEARING			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT				SQD	PLT	CO
207 D	2	19	1	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	11	20	1	11	19	0	0	17	1	0
307 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	1	10	0	1	15	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	UNIT	SIZE	% CTY	FRLSSES	EM. OSSES	UNIT
QUANG NAM/BT071635	181250H	CO/BLOCK	1	0	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT034645	181730H	SQD/CMRT	3	1	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT98611	181920H	PLT/SUP	0	0	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT046634	182215H	F.O.T.M.	0	0	0	0	US

BT

TOD: 181920Z/TT/CCN: 1012/W-2/LAA

181615Z APR 68

2/27 181910Z

3/27 181914Z

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISB			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

**IMMEDIATE
HAS BEEN SENT**

NY CCCCC
01-1600Z APR 60
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP FOR PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H APR 60
DIY 0 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

- (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- (B) 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TAOR, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (AT994688).
- CO "F" (-) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP THROUGH THAN QUIT (3), ONE PLT BLOCKING FORCE FM 3/27. ONE PLT CONDUCT NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE TWO C12J CONFIDENTIAL
WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT, ONE PLT CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITH 59TH ARVN REGT. CO "C" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS IN TAUR. CO "H" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES

- INTAOR, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE.
- (C) 3/27 CO "I" OPCON III MAR, CO "K" (-) ONE PLT W/ATTACHED SCOUT DOGS CONDUCT AN OFFENSIVE CMBT SWEEP IN AREA EAST OF VIEM DONG VIC (BT102655) AND NORTH OF HORSESHOE VIC (BT109653), CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA, PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALU EAGLE, ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY, CO "L" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA, PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033648), CO "M" ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT, CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA.
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
- (1) HQ CO 27TH MARINES
- (A) 120715H ROADSWEEP SEC VIC (A-997694) DET LAND MINE, REG ONE (1) USMC VIA (MED EVAC)
- (2) 2/27

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

NO	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COG																	
INFO/COORD									191600Z								

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 120700H CO H SQU/CMBT VIC (AT903661) LOC 60MM BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED
W/C-4

(B) 121050H CO "G" SQU/CMBT VIC (A-991625) APPREHENDED ONE (1) VCS
DETAINEE, RET TO BN CP.

(C) 121125H CO "G" PLT/SWP VIC (A-998612) OBSERVED ONE (1) VCS RUNNING
FROM HUT. DETAINEE RET TO BN CP.

(D) 121305H CO "G" SQU/CMBT VIC (A-988609) OBSERVED FIVE (5) VC UN
SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. EN OPENED FIRE WITH AW WPNS. RET 500 RDS SA FIRE,
10 M-72 RDS AND RDS 60MM MORTAR. EN BROKE CONTACT.

(E) 121250H CO "G" PLT/SWP VIC (BT010620) LOC ONE (1) .06 HE RD.
DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(F) 121220H CO "G" SQU/CMBT VIC (A-905615) REC APPROX 500 RDS SA FIRE
FM EST 20 EN. RET SA FIRE, 8RDS M-72, 600 RDS M-60. EN BROKE
CONTACT. CHECK AREA NEG RES. REC FOUR (4) USMC WIA. ONE (1) (MED EVAC),
THREE (3) (MINOR)

(3) 3/27

(A) 121050H CO "K" PLT/SWP VIC (BT084671). MARINE THREW GRENADE (M-26
GRENADE DETONATED AS SOON AS SPOON RELEASED. RES ONE (1) USMC KIA,
TWO (2) USMC WIA (MINOR) INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

(NB) 121430H CO "L" PLT/SWP VIC (BT063667) DET M-26 BOOBY TRAP. REC ONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

IO FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) USMC VIA (MED EVAC)

- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LISTEN POSTS	SCOU- SNIPER	CLEARING CU
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27	D 12	16	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
	N 10	21	1	10	20	0	0	17	1	0
3/27	D 0	5	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
	N 4	11	0	4	16	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLUSSES	ENLUSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT 083661	190700H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 097694	190710H	SEC/SQD	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 004671	191050H	PLT/SWP	3	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 091626	191050H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 098610	191105H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 088609	191305H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 063067	191430H	PLT/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 010620	191450H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT 085610	191920H	SQD/CMBT	4	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TUO:191825Z/TT/CCN:1067/W-1/BDC

191600Z APR 68

TOD:2/27:191750Z/TT
TOD:3/27:191752Z/TT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

IMMEDIATE

ZNY R0000
O 201645Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITEP FOR PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H
DIV U 34001A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY:

- (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE A-TRAY
- (B) 2/27 CU F SQD DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY VIC (AT999699) AND (BT994686). CU F TWO PLT COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. SQD DAY COMBAT SWEEP AND NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. CU F PIT PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE F/RUK OPERATIONS, PIT DAY COMBAT SWEEP.

PAGE TWO P 12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
SQD DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. CU F TWO PLT DAY/NIGHT FT AMBUSH / COMBAT PATROLS AND PROVIDE SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. PIT PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE F/RUK OPERATIONS.

- (C) 3/27 CO I OPCON III MAF. CO Y SQD COMBAT PATROLS WITH SENTRY DOGS ATTACHED VIEM DONG VIC (BT097657) NORTH HOESHOE (RT05655) AND TPA KHE (I) VIC (BT082972). PROVIDE BN RESERVE, NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARRROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE. ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. SQD/FT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA POKET BELT. CU I SQD COMBAT PATROLS OF NGAN CAU (I) VIC (BT 069647) NGAN TRUNG (I) (BT055645) AND PHUNG HO (I) VIC (BT 060633). SQD/FT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS (U CAU AREA POKET BELT. CU M SQD COMBAT PATROLS KHAI LAY (I) VIC (BT049685) HAI AN (I) (BT056677) AND NGAN CAU (4) VIC (BT057673). ONE PLT ATTACHED 3/51ST ARVN. SQD/FT NIGHT COMBAT/ AMBUSH PATROLS DESERT AREA POKET BELT.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PIT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

A. CONTING HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 2/27

- (A) 200600H BN CP VIC (BT014678) TWO RDS 82MM MORIAR HIT BN CP.

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	G/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (12) **CONFIDENTIAL**

- (1) ONE TRAILER HEAVILY DAMAGED, SEVERAL VEHICLES, SLIGHTLY DAMAGED.
- (B) 201030H. CO F SQD/CMBT SECURITY FOR 3RD C.I. TEAM VIC (A1996645) INTERROGATED POW (TAX COLLECTOR). INDICATED HE HAD REC 20,000 PIASTERS AND HAD DISTRIBUTED IT TO VILLAGERS IN HA DONG (1) C.I. TEAM AND PAIDU WENT TO VILLAGE AND RECOVERED 18,500 PIASTERS.
- (C) 201000H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (BT045047) LOC (3) THREE BOATS 15' LONG & 4' WIDE. BOATS DESTROYED.
- (D) 201910H. CO C PIT/SWP VIC (A1990610) OPS VCS CARRYING WEAPON AND PACK. ORDERED TO HALT. INDICATED TWO (2) RDS. RET FIRE VCS DRIPPED PACK AND CRAWLED INTO TRENCH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. CONTENTS OF PACK: (1) ONE HOT MEAL OF RICE, (5) FIVE BOTTLES MEDICINE, (1) ONE BATTLE DRESSING (2) TWO ROLLS GAUZE, (1) ONE POCKET KNIFE, AND TORACCO.
- (E) 202045H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (A1997645) OPS IND IN BRUSH. OPENED FIRE AND OPS IND FELL. ANOTHER IND APPEARED AND DRAGGED HIS BODY AWAY. FIRED SA & M-79. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.
- (F) 202110H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (A1994639) OPS 6 VC DARK UNIF W/HELMETS CARRYING WEAPONS. FIRED AT VC WITH SA. REC'D SA IN RET. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.
- (2) 3/7T
- (A) 200230H. CO I SQD/CMBT VIC (BT061637) MARINE DETONATED EXPLOS DEVICE (2) TWO USMC WIA (1) ONE MINOR (1) ONE (MED EVAC).

PAGE FOUR (12) **CONFIDENTIAL**

- (B) 200625H. CO I SQD/CMBT VIC (BT061637) MARINE DETONATED EXPLOS DEVICE (1) ONE USMC KIA (MED EVAC)
- (C) 200700H. CO I PIT/BLOCK VIC (BT057635) MARINE DET EXPLOS DEVICE (3) THREE USMC WIA (2) TWO MINOR (1) ONE (MED EVAC).
- (D) 200730H. CO K PIT/CMBT VIC (BT063656) REC'D 300 RDS SA (1) USMC WIA (MINOR) RET SA, 60MM, M-79, 81MM. SEARCHED AREA NEG RES.
- (E) 200735H. CO K PIT/CMBT VIC (BT063059) MARINE DET 105MM RU (1) ONE USMC KIA (MED EVAC)
- (F) 200815H. H&C CO ROAD/SWP VIC (BT065005) LOC C-4 TYPE MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (G) 201000H. CO L PIT/BLOCK VIC (BT062636) WHITE RET TO BRIDGE. MARINE DET A EXPLOS DEVICE (2) TWO USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- (H) 201225H. CO M PIT/CMBT VIC (BT042706) REC'D SA. RET SA AND M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA LOC (4) FOUR SPIDER TRAPS. DESTROYED SPIDER TRAPS. (1) CO K PIT/CMBT VIC (BT085650) OPS 2 VCS AT CURD (BT082640) FIRED SA. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA IN RET. RES APPREHENDED (3) DETAINEES (2) WIA VCS (MED EVAC) (1) VCS RET TO CP.
- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAURM.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PAIDUIS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PI	FT	SQD	PI	UPS	POST	SNIPER	CO
2/27 D	12	9	4	6	6	6	6	4	1	6
N	11	17	1	11	16	6	6	17	1	6
3/27 D	6	2	3	6	6	6	6	5	6	6
N	4	12	6	4	15	6	6	5	6	6

C. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRI OSSES	EM OSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT061637	200730H	SQD/CMBT	2	6	VC
QUANG NAM/BT014608	200600H	BN CP	6	6	VC
QUANG NAM/BT061637	200675H	SQD/CMBT	1	6	VC
QUANG NAM/BT057635	200700H	PLT/BLOCK	3	6	VC
QUANG NAM/BT082656	200730H	PI T/CMBT	1	6	VC
QUANG NAM/BT083659	200735H	PI T/CMBT	1	6	VC
QUANG NAM/BT065665	200815H	BUAD/SWP	6	6	HS
QUANG NAM/BT067636	201000H	PI T/BLOCK	2	6	VC
QUANG NAM/AT996645	201030H	SQD/CMBT	6	6	HS
QUANG NAM/BT042706	201225H	PLT/CMBT	6	6	US
QUANG NAM/BT045647	201330H	SQD/CMBT	6	6	HS
QUANG NAM/BT085650	201810H	PLT/CMBT	6	2	HS

PAGE SIX CI2J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT996619	201910H	PI T/SWP	6	6	US
QUANG NAM/AT997645	202045H	SQD/CMBT	6	6	HS
QUANG NAM/AT994639	202110H	SQD/CMBT	6	6	US

GP-4
BT

TOD: 202107Z/TT/CCN:1140/W-2/LAA

201645Z ABR 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COG																
INFO/COORD																

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
IMMEDIATE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCC
O 221622Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN / SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
S I L E P F O O P E R O I D 220001H TO 222400H
D I V 0 34001A
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
(A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY

P A G E T W O C I T I C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) 2/27. CO E CONDUCT DAY / NIGHT AMBUSH / COMBAT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGES VIC (AT999699) AND (AT 994088). CO F TWO PIT CONDUCTING COMBINED USMC / ARVN NIGHT AMBUSH / COMBAT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY / NIGHT AMBUSH / COMBAT PATROLS IN TAOR. CO H CONDUCTING NORMAL DAY / NIGHT AMBUSH / COMBAT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE.

(C) 3/27. CO I ONE B1 WITH SECTION OF TANKS AND SECTION OF SENTRY DOGS CONDUCT A COMBAT SWEEP OF PHONG HO (1) VIC (BT060634). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH / COMBAT PATROLS IN MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT032680). KHAI TAY (2) (BT040077) AND KHAI TAY (3) VIC (BT040067). PLT ATTACHED TO 3/51 ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH / COMBAT PATROLS DES EKI AREA RCKET BELT. CO M CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS IN CAM SA (1) VIC (BT001640), THE ISLAND VIC (BT082673) AND TPA KHE (2) VIC (BT070682). PROVIDE BN RESERVE, NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARRAW HAWK, BALD EAGLE, AND DOUGH RIDER SECURITY. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH / COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA RCKET BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (12) **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES

- (1) 2/27
- (A) 220900H. CO M FT/CMBT VIC (AT99638) LOC (1) ONE CONCRETE BUNKER 8'X 10'. BLOWN WITH C-4.
- (B) 220935H. CO F SQD/CMBT VIC (BT007649) FOUND WOMAN WITH NO ID CARD. SEARCHED HER HOUSE LOC 20MM CARTRIDGE, 4 FIVE 30 CAL RDS, 1 USED GREEN HAND FIARE. RET WOMAN TO PPO. (1) DETAINEE.
- (C) 221000H. CO G PLI/CMBT VIC (BT010012) LOC M-26 BOOBY TRAP. BLOWN WITH C-4.
- (D) 221710H. CO G SQD/CMBT VIC (BT000609) HAS (2) TWO FEMALES IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES AND (1) ONE MALE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM IN A BOAT. MAN ESCAPED. TWO FEMALES BROUGHT BACK TO BN CP. BOAT BLOWN WITH C-4.
- (E) 222235H. CO H FT/CMBT W/ARVN VIC (AT996630) DETONATED GRENADE TYPE BOOBY TRAP. (1) ONE ARVN WIA (MINOR).
- (2) 3/27
- (A) 181730H. (KATE ENTRY) CO M PLI/CMBT VIC (BT034605) ARVN INTERPRETER LOC 81.000 PIEASTERS IN SPIDER TRAP. PIEASTERS WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGI DISR OF (CER.
- (B) 220830H. H&S CO ROAD/SWP VIC (BT000600) LOC 25 LBS PRESSURE A.T. MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (C) 221230H. CO I OFFENSIVE/SWP VIC (BT030672) OP OBS VC MOVING TOWARD CP. OP SHOT VC SEARCHED AREA LOC (1) ONE PUNCHO LINER.

PAGE FOUR (12) **CONFIDENTIAL**

- (1) ONE M-2 CARBINE AND (1) ONE MAGAZINE W/3RDS (1) MNE VC KIA.
- (D) 221905H. CO I PLT/CMBT VIC (BT050643) MARINE DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (1) ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC)
- (E) 221920H. CO M PLI/CMBT VIC (BT076652) REC 30 RDS AW FIRE. RET SA AND M-79 RDS EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA PICKED UP (1) ONE FEMALE DETAINEE. WILL TAKE HER TO BN CP IN THE MORNING.
- (F) 222200H. CO M PLI/CMBT VIC (BT085665) PATROL DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE AN 81MM MORTAR OR LARGER (5) FIVE USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMRUSH			S&D LISTEN		SCOUT CLEARING	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OP	POST	SNIPER	CU
2/27 D	10	20	2	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	12	20	1	12	19	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	4	2	0	0	0	0	3	5	0	0
N	6	14	0	4	17	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FKLOSSES	FNLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT060660	220830H	00AU/SWP	0	0	US

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE C I 2 I C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT996638	220900H	FT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT007649	220935H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT010612	221000H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT032672	221230H	OFFENSIVE/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT008609	221710H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT050643	221905H	PLT/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT076650	221900H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT034665	181700H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT005665	222200H	PLT/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT999636	220235H	FT/CMBT	1	0	VC

BT

TOD: 221936Z/TT/CCN: 1265/W-2/LAA
 2/27 221917Z
 3/27 221921Z

221622Z APR 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

NY CCCCC

230555Z APR 68

HAS BEEN SENT

M TWENTY SEVENTH MARINES
CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
EVENTU MAR

IMMEDIATE

SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
EN / SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
EN / THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

C O N F I D E N T I A L
ITPEP FOR PERIOD 230000H TO 230400H APR 68
IN D 3480.1A

- MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- PLANS SUMMARY

- A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- B) 2/27 CO E (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT999699) AND (994680). CO F (-) CONDUCT JOINT USMC/AVN DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/

PAGE TWO (12) **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
AMBUSHE WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT WITH 4/51 ST ARVN REGT. ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT CO OFFENSIVE SWEEP VIC AN THANH (1) (AT032617) / ONE PLT CO F AND CO 4/51 ST ARVN REGT. TWO PLT TANKS IN SUPPORT. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. CO H (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY HA DONG BRIDGE.

C) 3/27. CO I (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/ NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA. ONE PLT SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE (BT030640). CO K OPCON III MAF. CO L (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/ NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA. ONE PLT ATTACHED TO 3/51 ST ARVN REGT. CO M CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT CMBT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE NUCLEUS FOR FORCE BRAVO. ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE.

- SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MARINE

- 2) 2/27
- A) 230930H. CO F SQD CMBT VIC (BT047630) FOUND VN WOMAN AND BABY / GUNSHOT WOUNDS. REPORTED SHOTS CAME FROM E AST OF TANK UNIT (3). DIED EVAC.
- B) 231445H. CO H SQD CMBT VIC (AT994630) LOC ONE (1) 90MM HE RU / NO FUSE. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 3/27

(A) 231200H CO "M" SQD/CMBT VIC (BT076677) LOC M-26 BOOBY TRAP MARKED
1/3 STICKS IN FIGURE "M", DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(B) 231200H CO "L" PLT SWP VIC (BT065634) REC'D SNIPER/SA FIRE FM
WEST PET FIR. RES ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

(C) 231615 CO "L" PLT CMBT VIC (BT059454) TAN K DET SHAPE CHARGE
LINE. TANK LOST ONE (1) TRACK AND FOUR WHEELS. TANK RET TO 3/27 P. P.

(D) 231630H CO "L" PLT CMBT VIC (BT069652) DET EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. REC
THREE (3) USMC WIA. ONE (1) MINOR. TWO (2) (MED EVAC)

5. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

INIT	PATROLS				AMBUSHES				S & U OPS LISTEN SCOUT CLEARING			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POSTS	SNIPER	CU		
2/27	D 10	20	1	0	"	"	"					
	N 10	22	1	10	21	"	"	17	"	"		
3/27	D 0	8	1	0	"	"	"	5	2	"		
	N 9	11	"	"	11	"	"	5		1	"	

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
JUANG NAM/BT065634	230930H	SQD/ CMBT	0	0	VC
JUANG NAM/BT076677	231200H	SQD/ CMBT	0	0	VC

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

JUANG NAM/BT065634 231200H PLT/SWP 1 " VC

JUANG NAM/AT994623 231445H SQD/CMBT " 0 VC

JUANG NAM/BT059654 231615H PLT/ SWP " " VC

JUANG NAM/BT069652 231630H PLT/ SWP 3 " VC

3P-4

BT

RR:231920Z/TT/CCN:1328/W-1/BDC

231555Z APR 68

2/27:231855Z/TT

3/27:231751Z/TT

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO
ACT/COG																	
INFO/COORD																	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

IMMEDIATE

RECEIVED SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 241605Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP FOR PERIOD 240000H TO 242400H APR 68
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-MAY
(B) 2/27 CO E (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AT (AT 999699) AND (AT 999680)
DO F CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS / AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT. ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT.

PAGE TWO C12J CONFIDENTIAL
CO G (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT / AMBUSH PATROLS WITHIN TAOR. ESTABLISHED PPB'S AT (AT 000621) AND (AT 999619). CO H (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ONE PROVIDE SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE.

(C) 3/27 CO I ONE PLT CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP OF NGAN TRUNG VIL (BT 003644) WITH ATTACHED SECTION TANKS, SECTION SCOUT DDAS AND S-5. CONTINUE RELOCATION OF CIVILIAN POPULATION. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA. CO K OPCON III MAF. CO L (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA. ONE PLT ATTACHED TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT. CO M CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERIA AREA. PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE RAYO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE AND ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27.
(A) 240645H. CO E SQD/CMBT VIL (BT 002665) LOC 105 MM DUU. DESTROYED.
(B) 240000H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIL (AT 976645) DET 00MM RIGGED AS SFU W/TRIP DELAYED FUSE. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (C) 241015H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT902615) LOC 105MM IN TRENCH. DESTROYED.
 (D) 241024H. CO G CO/SWP VIC (BT030613) LOC 155MM DUN. DESTROYED.
 (E) 241032H. CO H FI/CMBT VIC (AT990644) LOC M-26 SFU W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL. DESTROYED.
 (F) 241045H. CO G CO/SWP VIC (BT030613) LOC TWO (2) 105MM BDS. DESTROYED.
 (G) 241050H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (AT902620) FOUND ONE VN MALE BUILDING BOAT (AT983620). SEARCHED MAN. NAME ON B-2 BLACKLIST. TOOK MAN TO HIS HOME. FOUND 20 WOMEN. CHECK OF WOMEN FOUND 6 WOMEN W/O ID CARDS, 1 ON BLACKLIST. RETURNED 1 MAN 7 WOMEN TO BN IT. RES: 8 DETAINEES.
 (H) 241110H. CO G CO/SWP VIC (BT030617) LOC 50 CAL MGUN EMPLACEMENT. OUTER CIRCLE 8 FT DIA. INNER CIRCLE 4 FT DIA. 3 FT DEEP. DESTROYED.
 (I) 241130H. CO F PLT/BLACK VIC (BT025613) LOC NEW TUNNEL. ENTRANCE ONE FT SQ BUT ENLARGED INTO 2 1/2 FT, SIX FT DEEP. DESTROYED.
 (J) 241147H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (BT040611) LOC 105MM DUN. DESTROYED.
 (K) 241230H. CO G CO/SWP VIC (BT041619) REC'D + RDS SNIPER FIRE FM NORTH OF RIVER (BT039621). RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA LOC ONE VN BOY. AGE 9 W/GUNSHOT WOUND IN BLACK. MED EVAC ONE VN CIV. SIR TO FOLLOW.
 (L) 241300H. CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (BT015622) PT MAN SPOTTED 3 VN MALES

PAGE FOUR (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RUNNING INTO DUT. APPREHENDED ALL 3. 1 ON S-2 BLACKLIST. RETURNED ALL 3 TO BN IT. RES: 3 DETAINEES.
 (2) 3/27.
 (A) 240745H. CO L SQD/CMBT VIC (BT036660) MARINE DET SFU. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
 (B) 241010H. CO L PLT/CMBT VIC (BT035686) APPREHENDED 1 VCS. MALE. HIDING IN HOLE. MAN WEARING OLIVE DRAB PAJAMAS AND CARRYING 2500 P'S. ARVN QUESTIONED VCS. RETURNED TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. RES: 1 DETAINEE, 2500 P'S.
 (C) 241530H. CO M SQD/CMBT VIC (BT093043) ENCOUNTERED VC COMING DOWN TRAIL. FIRE FIGHT ENSUED. VC BROKE CONTACT. RES 1 VC KIA. CAPTURED 1 M-14 RIFLE SER NO 1-7900. DOCUMENTS, 10, 2 M-26, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 2 MAG (M-14), 1 CIG BELT.
 (D) 241855H. CO I PLT/SWP VIC (BT040637) LOC THREE (3) CRACKS UP BURIED RICE. APPROX 1000 LBS RICE TO BE PICKED UP BY LVT 'S IN A. M.
 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27 D	8	17	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

N 10 25 1 10 24 0 0 17 0 0
3/27 D 0 8 1 0 0 0 0 5 1 0 0
N 3 14 0 2 13 0 0 5 1 0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	EMLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT002665	240605H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT036668	240745H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT976645	240000H	SQD/CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT035486	241015H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT962613	241015H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT030613	241024H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT990664	241035H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT032015	241045H	CO/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT983620	241050H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT034617	241110H	CO/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT025013	241130H	PLT/BLOCK	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT004611	241147H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT041619	241250H	CO/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT015022	241300H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT093643	241530H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	US

PAGE SIX C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT997703	241640H	BRIDGE SEC	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT064637	241855H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 241854Z/TT/CCN: 1382/W-2/LAA
2/27 241710Z
3/27 COUR

241605Z APR 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 251026Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

CO
XO
S-1
S-2
S-3 <i>CDW</i>
S-4
Commo

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H APR 68
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO "E" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES

W I
THIN TAOR, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT994699) AND (AT994688). CO "F" CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT, ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT. CO "G" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/

PA
GE TWO CIZJ C O N F I D E N T I A L
AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ESTABLISH PPB'S AT (AT991619) AND (AT991617). CO "H" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY HA THANG DAM VIC (BT04652).
(C) 3:27 CO "I" CONDUCT CO OFFENSIVE SWP FM TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033648) TO THI AN (2) (BT034673), ATTACH ONE PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN REGT, CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA. CO "K" OPCON III MAF. CO "L" CONDUCT A CO OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM VIC KHAI TAY (3) (BT048671) THROUGH NGAN CAU (4) (BT057072) TO BN CP (BT070656).

CO
CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA. PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO. ROUGH RIDER SECURITY, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. CO "M" (-) WITH SECTION TANKS AND SCOUT DOGS CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWP ALONG SOUTH SIDE TU CAU ROAD FM BN CP TO TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033648) CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT TIME COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE (BT033648).

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) 250715H H&S CO PLT/SWP VIC (BT010634) DET BOOBY TRAP. CONCUSSION

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
TYPE GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) (BY VEHICLE).
(B) 250815H H&S ROAD SWP VIC (BT010631) AFTER ROAD SWP > TON DUMP
TRUCK DET 25 LB BOX MINE IN MIDDLE OF ROAD ON ANDERSON WEST. RES:
3 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(C) 251530H CO H SQD/CMBT VIC (BT001064) LOC TUNNEL 4 FT HIGH
15 FT LONG, APPROX 12 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES, APPROX 200
LB RICE. TUNNEL/HOLES DESTROYED. RICE RET TO BN CP.

(2) 3/27

(A) 250725H CO M PLT/CMBT VIC (BT093643) REC'D APPROX 200 RDS AW
FIRE, POSSIBLY 1 RD RPG OR B4W ROCKET, 3 M79 RDS FM EN VIC (BT098644)
OBS EST 10-12 VC W/WPNS, PACKS, PURSUED EN, APPREHENDED (1)
FEMALE ABOUT 50 YRS OLD AND (1) MALE ABOUT 13 YRS OLS. RET TO BN
CP FOR ITT. RES: 3 USMC WIA (MINOR) 2 VN DETAINEES.

(B) H&S CO S-2 RECON PATROL VIC (BT090005) OBS 10 VC (BT092662)
CARRYING WPN AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE 8-10 LABORERS MOVING IN SE
DIRECTION, CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION, 10TMM F/M (FIRECRACKERS).
SCOUTS SEARCHED AREA, FOUND DAMAGE TO STRUCTURES, ONE WOMAN VCS:
ONE (1) VCS DETAINEE.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) 251230H CO 1 PLAT CMBT SWP VIC (BT062682) REC'D APPROX 10 RDS
SA FIRE FM WEST, RET FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 2 USMC WIA
(MED EVAC).

(D) 251400H CO M SQD/CMBT VIC (BT006674) SPOTTED ONE YOUNG MALE IN
BLACK CLOTHING, ESCAPED INTO HEDGE GROVE. SEARCHED LOC ONE WOMAN. RET
TO CP FOR QUESTIONING. RES: 1 VN DETAINEE.

(E) 251404H CO 1 PLAT/SWEEP VIC (BT050650) FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED

CHICOM GRENADE, DESTROYED.

(F) 251430H CO 1 PLT/SWP VIC (BT063647) DET SFD. RES: 2 USMC WIA
(MINOR).

(G) 251615H CO 1 SQD/CMBT VIC (BT063630) REC'D AW FIRE FM EST 3 VC
(BT059630) RETURNED FIRE. RES: 1 VC DIA, CARTRIDGE BELT, 3 CHICOM
GRENADES RECOVERED.

(H) 251715H CO 1 PLT/CMBT VIC (BT063647) SPOTTED MAN DIGGING IN ROAD
AT (BT067652). SUSPECT RAN, FIRED SA SEARCHED AREA. LOC TWO MALE
VN. RETURNED TO BN CP FOR ITT. RES: 2 VN MALE DETAINEES.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	POSTS	SNIPER	CO
2/27 D 12	15	3		0	0	0	0	4	0	0

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

N 11	19 2	11	18	0	0	17	0	0
3/27 D 0	7 1	0	0	0	0	5	2	0
N 5	13 0	2	13	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT010634	250715H	PLT/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT093043	250725H	PLT/CMBT	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT010631	250815H	PLT/SWEEP	3	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT090605	251100H	RECON PATROL	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT062002	251230H	PLT/SWP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT086674	251400H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT050650	251404H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT003647	251430H	PLT/SWP	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT001064	251530H	PLT/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT063030	251015H	SQD/CMBT	0	1	VC
QUANG NAM/BT063647	251715H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: DIV: 251830Z/TT/CCN: 1420/W-1/BDC
TOD: 2/27: 251855Z/TT
TOD: 3/27: 251857Z/TT

251626Z APR 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCC **IMMEDIATE**

O 261615Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 260000H TO 262400H
DIV O 3400.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
- 3. PLANS SUMMARY

- (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
- (B) 2/27 CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994680) CO F
- CONDUCT COMBINED USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS

PAGE TWO C12J **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

IN TAOR. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT/AMBUSH PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR VIC (BT004654) AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. TWO NIGHT SQD/CMBT PATROLS COMBINED WITH 2/51ST ARVN IN VIC (BT004654).

(C) 3/27 CO I CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS MAN QUAN (1) VIC (BT033609) THI AN (2) (BT032672) AND NGAN CAU (4) (BT062672). ATTACH PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT. CO K OPLON III MAR. CO L CONDUCT COMBAT SWEEPS TRA LO VIC (BT085679). TRA KHE (1) (BT089660) AND CAM SA (2) (BT093642). PROVIDE BN RESERVE NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. SPARROW HAWK AND BLD EAGLE. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERA AREA ROCKET BELT. CO M PLT CMBT PATROLS NGAN TRUNG (1) VIC (BT053647) AND NGAN TRUNG VIC (BT063643) W/ATTACHED SECTION OF TANKS. SCOUT DOGS AND BN S-5. PROVIDE SECURITY AT TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS UT CAU AREA ROCKET BELT.

- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
- (1) 2/27
- (A) 260905H HAS CU ROAD/SWP VIC (AT997632) LOC 01MM MORTAR DUD.

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

NO	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	INFO
ACT/COG																	
INFO/COORD																	

261615Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

HAS BEEN SENT

ZNY CCCCC
O 271600Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H APR 1968
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AT (AT994699) AND (AT994688). CO "F" (-) CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGY,

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ONE PLT WITH 59TH ARVN REGT, CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ESTABLISH PPB AT (AT994627). CO "H" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES WITHIN TAOR, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY CO "B", 7TH ENG BN AT (BT004654) AND CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES. ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY MA DONG BRIDGE
 (C) 3/27 CO "I" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN DESERT AREA, ONE PLT PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FOR 3/51ST ARVN REGT OFFENSIVE (BT034661) TO (BT040670). CO "K" OPCON III MAF. CO "L" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN RIVIERA AREA, PROVIDE NUCLEUS TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE, ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO "M" (-) CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS/AMBUSHES IN TU CAU AREA, ONE PLT PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT033648).

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
 - A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
 - (1) 2/27
 - (A) 270740H "HMS" CO ROAD SWEEP VIC (BT002632) DET M-26 GRENADE. RES TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC)

COPY 3 OF 12 COPIES

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 271100H CO "G" SQD CMBT VIC (BT017600) LOC ONE (1) 3.5 RD (DUD).
DES W/C-4.

(C) 271325H CO "E" SQD CMBT VIC (AT974663) LOC ONE (1) RAFT IN MIDDLE
OF RIVER. APPROX 10 FT LONG, 4 FT WIDE, MADE OF BAMBOO. DES WITH C-4.

(D) 271400H CO "G" SQD CMBT VIC (AT909611) LOC AMMU CAN WITH
FOLLOWING EQUIP INSIDE: THREE (3) FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES, 235 7.6MM
RDS, 3 M-14 MAGAZINES, SIX (6) 5.56 RDS, QY RUSSIAN 7.62 TRACERS, 4 FT
TIME FUZE, 7 BLASTING CAPS, 2 PRESSURE TYPE DETONATORS, ONE (1)
NOTEBOOK, FOUR (4) AP MINES, CAPTURED EQUIPMENT RET TO BN CP.

(E) 271430H CO "H" PLT SWP VIC (BT002653) LOC THREE (3) TUNNELS

5' X 5' X 3' DESTROYED WITH C-4.

(F) 271929H CO "H" SQD CMBT VIC (BT004654) SPOTTED APPROX 14 VC
(BT003659). CALLED FIRECRACKER MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET.
CHECKED AREA, NEG RES.

(G) 272000H CO "G" SQD CMBT VIC (AT 999634) REC'D SA FIRE FM UNK NO
OF EN (BT998630). CALLED 81MM. RET SA. CHECK AREA NEG RES: 2 USMC WIA (1 MEDE
251415H) (LATE ENTRY) CO "H" SQD CMBT VIC (007662). C.I.T. TEAM
SOURCE LED PATROL TO MAN MADE CAVE. CAVE 10 FT LONG WITH SPIDER TRAP
DOOR. ALSO DISCOVERED 300LB RICE. DESTROYED CAVE AND RETURNED RICE

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO BN C.P.

(2) 3/27

(A) 271000H CO "I" SQD CMBT VIC (BT037675) MARINE DET GRENADE TYPE MINE.
ANOTHER SFD DET DURING ASSIST. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

(B) 271030H CO "I" PLT SWP VIC (BT062669) LOC APPROX 600 LB RICE IN
CROCK AND METAL CONTAINER IN TUNNEL 12' LONG 3' WIDE 3' HIGH, ALSO
PX ISSUE COMMERCIAL SW RADIO, RICE AND RADIO RET TO CP. TUNNEL DES.

(C) 271900H CO "L" FT CMBT VIC (BT092641) LOC 105MM DUD RIGGED
AS SFD. DES WITH C-4.

WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES S&D			OPS LISTEN	SCIYT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
2/27 D 12	15		2	0	0	0	4	1	0
N 12	20		1	12	19	0	17	1	0
3/27 D 4	7		1	0	0	0	5	1	0
N 6	10		0	5	11	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT002632	270740H	ROAD/SWP	2	0	VC

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT037675	271000H	SQD/CMBT	2	W	VC
QUANG NAM/BT062669	271030H	PLT/SWP	W	W	VC
QUANG NAM/BT017600	271100H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT974663	271325H	SQD/CMBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT989611	271400H	SQD/CMBT	0	W	VC
QUANG NAM/BT002653	271430H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT092641	271900H	SQD/CMBT	0	W	VC
QUANG NAM/BT004654	271929H	SQD/CMBT	0	W	US
QUANG NAM/AT999634	272000H	SQD/CMBT	2	W	VC

G-4
BT

TOD DIV: 272120Z/CCN-1548/TT/W-1/EB
TOD 2/27 - 3/27: COUR

271600Z APR 68

HQ	FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																				
INFO/COORD																				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

IMMEDIATE

ZNY CCCCC
O 281610Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H AK 68
DIV O 348w.1A

HAS BEEN SENT

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27. CO E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS IN TAOR. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY VIC(AT999699) AND (AT994680). CO F CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L
PATROLS IN TAOR. CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE.

(C) 3/27. CO I CONDUCT COMBAT PATROLS AN LUU VIC (BT035682) KHAI TAY (2) AND (3) (BT047672) AND NGAN CAU (2) (BT063663). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS DESERT AREA ROCKET BELT. CO K OPCON III MAF. CO L (-) PROVIDE ONE (1) PLT (REIN) BLOCKING FORCE ROK OPER. VIEM DONG VIC(BT065660) TO(BT095665). ONE (1)PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. PROVIDE BN RESERVE NUCLEUS FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO. SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROLS RIVIERIA AREA ROCKET BELT. CO M CONDUCT PATROLS TU CAU(1) VIC(BT037662). NGAN TRUNG (4) (BT053643) AND PHONG HO (1) (BT064637) WITH SECTION OF TANKS AND SCOUT DOGS. PROVIDE SECURITY TU CAU BRIDGE. CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMBUSH / COMBAT PATROLS TU CAU AREA ROCKET BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) HQ CO

(A) 282115H. 27TH MAR AND 2/51ST ARVN VIC (AT992678) AND (AT900663) RED APPROX 4w-50 RDS SA FIRE AND ONE (1) B-4w RKT IN VIC BOTH CP FM SOUTH SOUTH WEST.

2/51ST ARVN RET SA FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (A) 280630H. CO G SQD /CMBT VIC (BT003628) LOC ONE (1) VCS (APPROX 35 YRS OLD) RET TO BN CP.
- (B) 280700H. CO G SQD /CMBT VIC (BT001617) LUC (2) TWO VCS ONE WITH SCHRAPNAL WOUND IN LEG. RET TO BN CP.
- (C) 280735H. CO G PLT /CMBT VIC (AT976612) LUC 1000LBS OF RICE. DUMPED RICE INTO RIVER.
- (D) 280843H. H&S CO ROAD /SWP VIC (BT001633) MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. ONE (1) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).
- (E) 281100H. CO G PLT /CMBT VIC (AT993612) LOC ONE (1) 105 DUD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (F) 281205H. CO H FT /CMBT VIC (BT002658) LUC ONE (1) FIRECRACKER DUD. BLOWN WITH M-26 GRENADE.
- (G) 282100H. CO E BRIDGE SECURITY VIC (AT992692) OBS BLINKING LIGHT & MOVEMENTS. CALLED FIRE MISSION. GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. LIGHTS & MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.
- (3) 3/27.
- (A) 281145H. CO L PLT /CMBT VIC (BT074678) MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. LOC ANOTHER MINE SAME AREA. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE. TWO (2) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (B) 281315H. CO L PLT /CMBT VIC (BT082673) MARINE DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. FOUR (4) USMC WIA (1) (MINOR) (3) THREE (MED EVAC).
- (C) 281420H. CO M SQD /CMBT VIC (BT062644) TANK DETONATED AT MINE. ONE (1) ISMC WIA (MINOR).
- (D) 281815H. CO M SQD /CMBT VIC (BT070640) LOC 500LBS RICE ALSO (5) FIVE FEMALE IN VIC TWO (2) OF WHOM AGES DID NOT MATCH ID CARDS. DESTROYED RICE AND CONTINUED PATROL. RET TWO (2) FEMALES TO CP.
- 6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.
- 7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		SQD	LISTEN	SCOUT CLEARING			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT			SQD	PLT	CO	SNIPER
2/27 D	8	18	3	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	8	23	1	8	2	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	7	3	0	0	0	0	5	0	0
N	4	10	0	2	1	0	0	5	0	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE /COORD	DATE /TIME	SIZE /ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLUSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM /BT003628	280630H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM /BT001617	280700H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM /AT976612	280735H	PLT /CMBT	0	0	VC

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT001633	280843H	ROAD/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT993612	281100H	PLT /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT074678	281145H	PLT /CMBT	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT002658	281205H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT082673	281315H	PLT /CMBT	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT062644	281429H	SQD /CMBT	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070640	281815H	SQD /CMBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/AT992692	282100H	BRIDGE/SEC	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT988683	282115H	HQ 27TH MAR	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 281759Z/TT/CCN: 1621/W-2/LAA
2/27 282032Z
3/27 282033Z

281610Z APR 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

HAS BEEN SENT

O 291611Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO COL FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

IMMEDIATE

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP FOR PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H APR 1968

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

(A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY

(B) 2/27 CO "E" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS WITHIN TAOR. PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY VIC (AT 999699) AND (AT 994680). CO "F" CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. CO "G" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN TAOR. CO

PAGE TWO C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

"H" CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT 004654). PROVIDE SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE.

(C) 3/27 CO "I" CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP IN VIC OF NGAN CAU (2) AND NGAN CAU (4) VIC (BT 061662). CONDUCT NORMAL NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN RIVIERA AREA OF RKT BELT. PROVIDE BN RESERVE. NUCLEUS FOR TASK

FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, BALD EAGLE AND BLUE SPRINGS. CO "K" OPCON III MAF. CO "L" (-) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM BN C/P VIC (BT 070656)

TO TU CAU AREA OF RKT BELT. PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO M (-) CONDUCT AN OFFENSIVE SWEEP FM TU CAU BRIDGE VIC (BT 033648) TO AN LUU VIC (BT 035674) WITH ONE SECTION OF SENTRY DOGS ATTACHED. PLAT ATTACHED TO

3/51ST ARVN. CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PATROLS IN DESERT AREA OF THE RKT BELT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR

(1) 2/27

(A) 29012H CO "F" SQD CMBT VIC (BT042645) REC'D APPROX 150 RDS AW FIRE FM POSS VC SQD VIC (BT041643) RTND FIRE. SEARCHED AREA, FD TWO (2) VC KIA AND FOLL EQUIP: 1AK-47, 1M-1 CARBINE.

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 290830H H&S CO RD SWP VIC (BT007633) MARINE DT 60MM EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
1 USMC KIA.

(C) 291000H CO "F" SQD CMBT VIC (BT009648) FD 250 LBS DUD BOMB, DES.

(D) 291000H CO "H" SQD CMBT VIC (BT003656) FD FOUR (4) CROCKS OF RICE
BURIED. APPROX 1000 LBS, DES, NO BEANS TO RET TO CP.

(E) 291220H CO "G" SQD VIC (BT010618) FD (1)

81MM DUD, DES.

(F) 291350H CO "F" PLT SWP VIC (BT000629) FD (1) 10MM DUD, DES.

(G) 291413H CO "E" SQD CMBT VIC (AT978699) FD (1) 105H.E. DUD, DES.

(H) 291430H CO "F" PLT SWP VIC (AT998634) FD (1) 60MM DUD, DES.

(I) 291525H CO "E" SQD CMBT VIC (AT963683) FD (7) 81MM ILLUM DUDS, DES.

(J) 291558H CO "F" PLT SWP VIC (BT004631) FD (4) 60MM, (1) 81MM.

(5) FRAG GREN DUDS, DES.

(L) 291730H CO "G" PLT SWP VIC (AT988613) FD (1) CHI COM GREN IN PUNJI
PIT, DES.

(2) 3/27

(A) 291240H CO "M" SQD CMBT VIC (BT054644) OBS (5) VCS RUNNING, ORDERED TO
HAIT. FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS, VCS CONT TO RUN PTL OPERED FIRE WITH SA.

1 VCS MALE ESCAPED. APPREHENDED (4) DET. 2 VCS WOMEN WIA (MEDEVAC)

(B) 291945H 3/27 CP VIC (BT070656) REC'D 250 RDS OF AW/SA FIRE FM VIC
(BT068652) EST VC SQD FIRE REC'D FM 50 METER FRONT, RTND 81MM HE RDS.

PAGE FOUR C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

106 HEAT. AW/SA, RES UNK.

(C) 292000H CO "M" PLT CMBT VIC (BT066645) REC'D 3RDS SA FIRE. SCOUT DOG
USED TO SEARCH OUT EN. SQD CAME UNDER INTENSE SA FIRE CALLED F/M 81MM
H.E. RES UNK.

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE AFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEARING
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27 D	8	17	2	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	12	20	1	12	18	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	11	1	0	0	0	0	5	1	0
N	6	14	0	5	12	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 042645	290120H	SQD/CBT	0	2	US
QUANG NAM/BT 005683	290830H	RD/SWP	1	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 009648	291000H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 003656	291000H	SWD/CBT	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT 010618	291220H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 054644	291240H	SQD/CBT	0	0	US

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO		
ACT/COG																		
INFO/COORD																		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE FIVE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/BT 000629	291350H	PLT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 978699	291413H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 998634	291430H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 963683	291525H	SQD/CBT	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 004631	291558H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 004631	291615H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 988613	291730H	PLAT/SWP	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT 070656	291925H	3/27 CP	0	0	VC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 291835Z/CCN 1359/TT/W-1/RED
2/27: 291800Z
3/27: 291812Z

291611Z APR 68

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

ZNY CCCCC
O 301610Z APR 68
FM TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRTEENTH MAR
FIRST BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ THIRD BN TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
BT

**HAS BEEN SENT
IMMEDIATE**

**CORRECTED COPY
DESTROY ALL OTHERS**

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP FOR PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H
DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
 - (A) 1/27 OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY
 - (B) 2/27 CU E CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PLT IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY AT BRIDGE VIC (AT999699) AND (AT994689). CO F CONDUCT JOINT USMC/ARVN DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PLT WITH 4/51ST AND 59TH ARVN REGT. CO G CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PLT IN TAOR.

PAGE TWO (12) C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO H CONDUCT NORMAL DAY/NIGHT AMB/CBT PLT IN TAOR. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 7TH ENGR BN VIC (BT004654) AND SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE.

(C) 3/27 CO I CONDUCT CBT PLT CAM SA (2) VIC (BT093643) VIEM DONG (BT103654) AND THE ISLAND VIC (BT083672). PROVIDE BN RESERVE, NUCLEU FOR TASK FORCE BRAVO, SPARROW HAWK, AND BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CBT PLT IN RIVIERA AREA RKT BELT. CO K OPCON III MAF. CO L CONDUCT CBT PLT WITH SECTION OF TANKS NGAN TRUNG (1) VIC (BT055647), (BT058641) AND PHONG HU (1) VIC (BT063633). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE AND ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/XMBT PTL TU CAU AREA RKT BELT. CO M CONDUCT CMBT PTL WITH SECTION OF TANKS AND SECTION OF SCOUT DOGS NGAN CAU (1) VIC (BT064665), TU CAU (1) (BT036660) AND THI AN (2) (BT037673). ATTACH PLT TO 3/51ST ARVN.

- CONDUCT NIGHT AMB/CMBT PTL DESERT AREA RKT BELT.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ONE PLT ROUGH RIDER SECURITY
 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS: TWENTY SEVENTH MAR
(1) 2/27

- (A) 300745H. CO G PTL/PPB VIC (AT991612) HEARD SNIPER FIRE AT A/C 0130 FM ACROSS RIVER, CALLED F/M RES UNK.
- (B) 300915H. H&S CO RD/SWP VIC (BT007632) FD ONE (1) 105MM DUD, DEST.
- (C) 301645H. H&S CO RD/SWP VIC (BT007627) FD ONE (1) M-26 BOOBY TRAP, DEST.

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

PAGE THREE C12J C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) 3/27

(A) 301415H. CO M CMBT/SWP VIC (BT037677) MARINE DET EXPLOS DEVICE.

(4) USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

6. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE AFFECTS ON OPERATIONS WITHIN TAOR.

7. BATTALION SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SQD CO	LISTEN POST	SCOUT SNIPER	CLEARING CO
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT				
2/27 D	10	17	1	0	0	0	0	4	1	0
N	12	20	1	12	18	0	0	17	1	0
3/27 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	5	1	0
N	5	11	0	4	11	0	0	5	1	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DATE/TIME	SIZE/ACTY	FRLOSSES	ENLOSSES	INIT
QUANG NAM/AT991612	300745H	PLT/PPB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT007632	300915H	RD/SWP	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT037677	301415H	CMBT/SWP	4	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT007627	301645H	RD/SWP	0	0	US

GP-4

BT

TOD: 301750Z/TT/CGN: 1718/W-2/LAA

301610Z APR 68

2/27 301723Z

3/27 301728Z

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION CORRECTED BY COMM CENTER.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	INSBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/COORD																			

CONFIDENTIAL